

Environmental Stewardship Goals For My Livestock or Poultry Operation

Table of Contents

| <u>Worksheet Topics:</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>Introduction:</i> | |
| Objectives | 2 |
| Environmental Benefits | 2 |
| Why Should I Be Concerned? | 2 |
| Additional Information | 5 |
| How Do I Proceed? | 5 |
| <i>Regulatory Compliance Review:</i> | |
| Is My Livestock (or Poultry) Operation a CAFO? | 6 |
| <i>Stewardship Assessment</i> | |
| Fundamental Environmental Stewardship Principles for: | |
| • Confinement Livestock and Poultry Systems | 8 |
| • Pasture and Range Based Livestock Systems | 9 |
| Environmental Issues of Local Concern | 10 |
| <i>Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses and Priorities</i> | |
| Environmental Stewardship Policy and Goals | 11 |

Introduction

Objective

The goal of this assessment tool is to help a producer identify priority environmental issues and objectives for your livestock or poultry operation. This tool will:

- * Review the value placed by your operation on fundamental principles of environmental stewardship;
- * Step your through and identification of primary environmental issues of greatest local concern;
- * Encourage establishment of Environmental Stewardship Goals for your livestock or poultry operation based upon this review of guiding principles and issues of specific local concern.

Environmental Benefits

Assessment tools in this module will use the following key to identify the specific environmental or economic benefit resulting from a low risk response to an individual issue:



Reduce Nitrogen excretion or losses



Reduced Ssuspended Solids risk



Reduced Phosphorus excretion or losses



Reduced Ammonia emission



Reduced Pathogen risk



Reduced Odor risk



Improved Farm Aesthetics



Financial Benefits

Why Should I Be Concerned?

The livestock and poultry industry is facing a growing scrutiny of its environmental stewardship. Emotion and lack of understanding by the general public contributes to this scrutiny. Problems also result from a few producers who have contributed to highly visible impacts on the environment due to ignorance or outright disregard for the environment.

However, real environmental concerns also result from livestock and poultry operations owned or managed by well-intentioned producers. Animal production has the potential to negatively affect surface water quality (from pathogens, phosphorus, ammonia, and organic matter); groundwater quality (from nitrate); soil quality (from soluble salts, copper, arsenic, and zinc); and air quality (from odors, dust, pests, and aerial pathogens).

Understanding Water Quality Issues

Manure contains five primary contaminants that impact water quality. Those contaminants, their environmental risk, and common pathway to water are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1. Summary of potential manure contaminants of water quality, the associated environmental risk, and most common pathway to water.

| Potential Pollutant | Environmental Risk | <i>Most Common</i> Pathway to Water |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Nitrate N | Blue Baby Syndrome | Leaching to groundwater |
| Ammonia-N | Fish kills | Surface water runoff |
| P | Eutrophication | Erosion and surface water runoff |
| Pathogens | Human health risk | Surface water runoff |
| Organic solids | Reduced oxygen level in water body-fish kills | Surface water runoff |

For growth and survival, all living things require nitrogen and phosphorus. However, when managed improperly, these nutrients can produce harmful environmental impacts. Nitrate nitrogen can contaminate drinking water (primarily a groundwater issue) restricts the oxygen in the bloodstream in infants under the age of 6 months, causing methemoglobinemia (blue baby syndrome). Infants and pregnant women are at greatest risk. The U.S. EPA has set a maximum contaminant level of 10 parts per million (ppm) for nitrate-N in public water supplies. Ammonia nitrogen in surface water also represents an environmental risk. In most natural surface waters, total ammonia-N concentrations greater than about 2 ppm exceed the chronic criteria for fish.

Most nitrogen in manure exists in an ammonium or organic nitrogen form. In these forms, it is likely to be transported with surface water runoff and erosion. These forms of nitrogen are unlikely to leach through soils. In general, the filtering ability of soil restricts movement of organic compounds, and the negatively charged clay soil particles restrict the movement of positively charged ammonium-N (NH_4^+). If sufficient oxygen is available, ammonium-N can be transformed into nitrate-N (nitrification), which is soluble in water, and can leach through soils to groundwater. Nitrate-N from manure is likely to exist only in soil.

Phosphorus promotes eutrophication, which refers to an abnormally high growth of algae and aquatic weeds in surface waters. As this organic material dies, natural oxygen levels decline, which can cause changes in fish population or fish kills. Other common problems associated with eutrophied water bodies include less desirable or restricted recreational use, unpalatable drinking water, and increased difficulty and cost of drinking water treatment.

Phosphorus typically moves with runoff and erosion. Phosphorus is stored in soils primarily fixed to soil minerals (iron, aluminum, and calcium) or in organic matter (living soil bacteria, crop residue, and partially decayed organic matter). Thus, soil erosion is a primary transport mechanism of phosphorus to surface water.

The role of nutrient loading of surface waters is receiving growing scrutiny due to its contribution to harmful alga blooms in coastal waters. These conditions have resulted in hypoxic (low oxygen level) regions in the Gulf of Mexico, Chesapeake Bay, and other locations. In addition, some alga blooms produce toxins that result in fish lesions and fish kills. *Pfiesteria* and other related species have been identified in the estuaries of the Mid- and South Atlantic states. Growing evidence exists that nutrient loading is a contributor to these coastal water conditions. While it has not been clearly established that nutrients from agriculture are responsible for outbreaks of *Pfiesteria* and other harmful alga blooms, there is growing scientific consensus about this linkage.

Pathogens are considered any virus, bacterium, or protozoa capable of causing infection or disease in other animals or humans. *Cryptosporidium parvum* (*C. parvum*) and *giardia* are two pathogens shed in

animal manure of greatest concern for transmission to humans. The concern about these organisms is a result of three factors: (1) A healthy adult human can become infected with relatively few oocysts; (2) These protozoa originate from a variety of domestic animals, wildlife, and humans; and (3) Commonly used water disinfectants such as chlorine are not effective in controlling these protozoa.

C. parvum and *giardia* are parasites that cause diarrhea, nausea, fever, vomiting, and fatigue in humans. In healthy humans, the infections from either organism are usually self-limiting and do not pose serious health risks. However, the risk can be much greater for the very young, elderly, and those with immune depressed systems.

Pathogens are most likely to be transported to water with surface runoff and erosion or by direct animal access to surface water. Streams and lakes used for drinking water supply and recreational purposes provide the greatest opportunity for transporting these pathogens to humans. Pathogens are unlikely to move through soils to groundwater. Soils provide a filtering mechanism, especially for larger organisms such as protozoa and bacteria.

Organic matter in manure, like nutrients, can be a valuable environmental resource if managed properly or an environmental pollutant if managed poorly. Organic carbon in manure offers positive benefits to the soil including

- Being the primary energy source for an active, healthy soil microbial environment.
- Being an important stabilizer of soil nutrients, especially mobile forms of N.
- Contributing to improved soil structure, which contributes to improved water infiltration, greater water-holding capacity, benefiting crop water stress, soil erosion, and nutrient retention.

Organic matter in the form of manure, silage leachate, and milking center wastewater degrades rapidly and consumes considerable oxygen (often measured as biological oxygen demand, BOD, or chemical oxygen demand, COD). If this occurs in an aquatic environment, oxygen can be quickly depleted contributing to fish kills. Manure, silage leachate, and waste milk can be 50 to 250 times more concentrated than raw municipal sewage (primarily because livestock production does not add the large volume of fresh water that is used in dilution and transport of municipal waste). Organic matter, like pathogens, P, and ammonia, is transported to water primarily by surface water runoff.

Understanding Air Quality Issues

Manure handling and storage associated with confinement livestock and poultry systems result in a wide range of air contaminants. More than 160 volatile compounds have been identified as contributing to the gaseous emissions from confinement facilities. Dust emission from animal housing is gaining greater attention due to its health impact upon neighbors and its ability to serve as a carrier of odor compounds. Finally, the production of non-odorous gases including methane and carbon dioxide is gaining some attention as a potential contributor to global warming.

Odorous volatile compounds are commonly considered to be an unpleasant or nuisance experience by many neighbors. Recent research suggests that neighbors also have strong emotional reactions to livestock-related odors. These reactions can impact psychological health. Research suggests significantly greater anger, confusion, tension, depression, and fatigue in populations living near intensive swine operations.

Physiological responses to odorous compounds are less well understood. It is unclear if long-term, low-level exposure to compounds can impact the health of neighboring residents. Reports suggest that odors may elicit respiratory problems, nausea, vomiting, and headaches. A consensus among health professionals clearly does not exist at this time.

Some community concerns and regulatory efforts have focused on individual such as hydrogen sulfide. Hydrogen sulfide alone is not considered to be an acceptable indicator of odor. However, health-related concerns are a more common justification of standards or regulations for hydrogen sulfide. Exposure to concentrations of 2,000 ppm for a few minutes can be fatal. Long exposures at 300 ppm have also caused deaths. To avoid these concerns, worker health organizations have established average workplace concentration limits of 10 ppm. Some states have established levels as low as 0.03 ppm to 0.1 ppm for community exposure limits, assuming that a greater range of susceptibility to hydrogen sulfide exposure would be found within the general population than within a healthy workplace population.

Livestock production is a source of greenhouse gases (methane and carbon dioxide). These gases are primary end products of anaerobic and aerobic (carbon dioxide only) decomposition of manure and other byproducts. However, the carbon released from manure originated from plants that removed carbon dioxide as part of the photosynthetic process. Thus, agriculture recycles greenhouse gases as opposed to contributing additional greenhouse gases, which occurs with the combustion of fossil fuels

Ammonia is released in large quantities by livestock production. Anaerobic lagoons may lose more than two-thirds of the nitrogen in manure as ammonia. Open lots for livestock production will volatilize roughly half of the N, primarily as ammonia. Uncontrolled re-deposition of ammonia can lead to water quality concern, especially in coastal waters.

Additional Information?

Lesson 1 of Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship curriculum

How Do I Proceed?

Step 1. Am I a CAFO? Livestock and poultry operations defined as “Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations” generally receive greater regulatory scrutiny. It is important to recognize if your operation is likely to be considered a CAFO when compared to federal and state rules. If it is, the liability associated with environmental issues increases substantially. Use the “Am I a CAFO” assessment tool to review your operation.

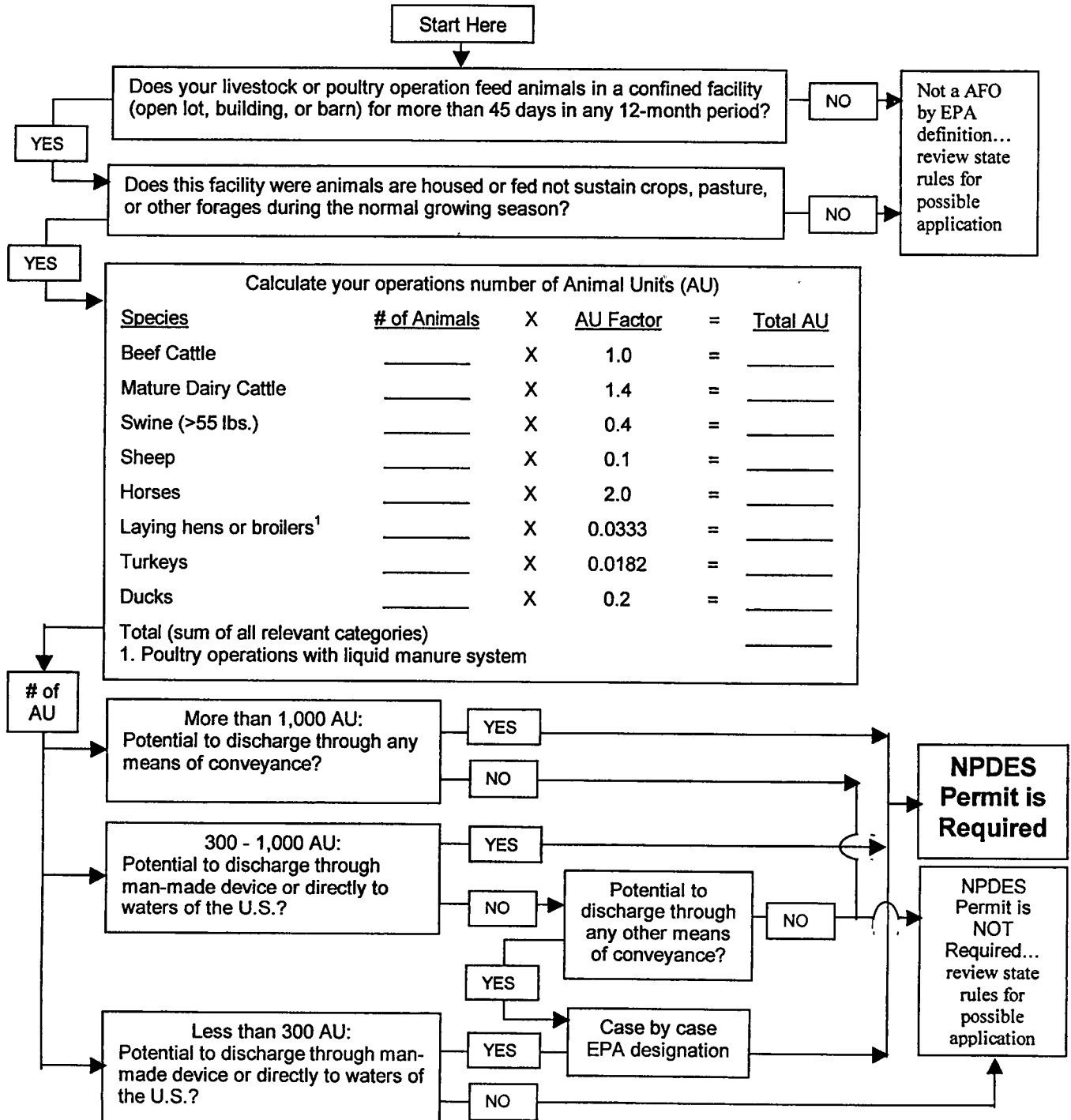
Step 2. What value do you place on fundamental Environmental Stewardship Principles. The Environmental Stewardship Principles tool assists you with a review of your operations performance when compared to several fundamental principles of good stewardship.

Step 3. Primary Environmental Issues of Local Concern. Livestock production presents several potential concerns for the environment. Depending on your location, some issues will have greater importance than others will due to greater local concern or scrutiny or greater regulatory emphasis. Your plans for improving environmental stewardship should focus available resources on those issues of greatest local concern.

Step 4. An Environmental Policy and Goals statement should be developed for your livestock or poultry operation to address the highest priority environmental issues. This policy statement and goals should address high priority issues that may have become more apparent, in part, from the assessments completed in the three previous steps.

Regulatory Review: Is My Animal Feeding Operation a CAFO?

Purpose: Animal Feeding Operations (AFO's) that are define as Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFO's) are subject to significantly greater regulatory scrutiny both at the federal and state level. The following procedures are currently used by US EPA to identify livestock and poultry operations that are classified as CAFO's and thus subject to the permit requirements and rules of the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). This tool will assist in identifying if a US EPA review would classify your operation as a CAFO.



Regulatory Review: Is My Animal Feeding Operation a CAFO? (continued)

Instructions: Many states use different rules for defining livestock operations that are regulated. In addition, the EPA regulations are often interpreted differently by EPA Regional offices or state regulatory agencies that have accepted responsibility for implementing the NPDES permit program for livestock and poultry operations.

The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock or poultry producer identify those differences applicable to your situation. For each issue listed (left hand column) of the worksheets, identify if this issue is regulated by federal, state, or local authorities (middle column), and determine if your operation is in compliance with these rules (right hand column).

Instructions to State Pilot Team: This is meant to be a template for you to modify to address state specific regulations before producers use it. If a listed regulatory issue is relevant to your state's regulations, insert a summary of your state's regulations. If the regulatory issue is NOT relevant, delete the entire row containing the issue, summary, and producer response. Current federal NPDES regulations do not address nutrient management planning. Thus no summary of federal rules are included.

| Regulatory Issue | Summary of Current Regulations (Reviewer: Is this issue addressed by regulations? If "Yes", summarize those regulations) | Am I a CAFO according to these rules? |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What agency(ies) is(are) involved in administrating NPDES regulations in your state? | <input type="checkbox"/> US EPA Regional Office <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local List Name, Address, Phone #: | |
| NPDES Rules Specific to Your State | | |
| Are the procedures detailed on the previous page applied differently in your state. | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are certain livestock or poultry species targeted for NPDES permits in your state? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are certain animal facilities (e.g. open lots) targeted for NPDES permits in your state? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| State Rules for Identifying Regulated Livestock or Poultry Producers | | |
| Is size of animal feeding operation considered in identifying regulated producers? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is animal species considered in identifying regulated producers? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is type of animal facility considered in identifying regulated producers? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is liquid vs. dry manure handling systems considered in identifying regulated producers? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are environmental risk factors considered in identifying regulated producers? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Other issues considered in identifying regulated producers? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Environmental Stewardship Principles for Confinement Livestock and Poultry Systems

Purpose: The purpose of this exercise is to identify stewardship principles upon which you place value and the level of implementation of that principle on you livestock or poultry operation. Check the response that best describes your livestock or poultry operation for each principle.

| Environmental Stewardship Principle | I place a high value on this stewardship principal. AND I have fully implemented this principle on my livestock or poultry operation | I place a high value on this stewardship principal. AND I have made progress towards implementing this principle on my livestock or poultry operation | I place a moderate value on this stewardship principal. AND I have taken some initial steps toward implementing this principle on my livestock or poultry operation | I place little or no value on this stewardship principal. AND I have made few or no efforts towards implementing this principle on my livestock or poultry operation. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "My livestock operation..." | | | | |
| "...has completed a review of environmental risks and identified high-priority environmental issues." | | | | |
| "... does not discharge manure or contaminated water from animal housing or manure handling and storage facilities." | | | | |
| "...maintains a balance in nutrients entering and leaving (as managed products)." | | | | |
| "...implements a nutrient plan for land application of manure" | | | | |
| "...is a good neighbor." | | | | |
| "...complies with all environmental regulations." | | | | |
| "...considers environmental and neighbor impacts before expansion of animal numbers or facilities." | | | | |
| "..." | | | | |

Environmental Stewardship Principles for Pasture and Range Based Livestock Systems

Purpose: The purpose of this exercise is to identify stewardship principles upon which you place value and the level of implementation of that principle on you livestock or poultry operation. Check the response that best describes your livestock or poultry operation for each principle.

| Environmental Stewardship Principle | I place a high value on this stewardship principal. AND I have fully implemented this principle on my livestock or poultry operation | I place a high value on this stewardship principal. AND I have made progress towards implementing this principle on my livestock or poultry operation | I place a moderate value on this stewardship principal. AND I have taken some initial steps toward implementing this principle on my livestock or poultry operation | I place little or no value on this stewardship principal. AND I have made few or no efforts towards implementing this principle on my livestock or poultry operation. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "My livestock operation..." | | | | |
| "...has completed a review of environmental risks and identified high-priority environmental issues." | | | | |
| "... does not allow runoff from corrals, winter feeding areas and other confinement facilities to reach waters of the state or nation." | | | | |
| "...manages pasture and range resources to insure sustainable forage production." | | | | |
| "...includes, at a minimum, an active yearly documented resource monitoring system" | | | | |
| "...manages pasture and range resources to insure wildlife habitat" | | | | |
| "...manages riparian areas and other buffers to surface water to protect and enhance the quality of the water." | | | | |
| "...is a good environmental neighbor." | | | | |
| "...complies with all known environmental regulations." | | | | |
| "...considers environmental impact on land and forage sustainability as a watershed resource before expansion of animal numbers or facilities." | | | | |
| | | | | |

Primary Environmental Issues of Local Concern

Purpose: The purpose of this exercise is to identify environmental issues of greatest local concern based upon issues that are regulated or issues that receive significant local attention. Identify from the issues listed below those environmental topics of greatest local concern.

| Environmental Issue | Check importance of environmental issue locally. | | | Is this issue regulated? | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------------------------|----|------------|
| | High | Medium | Low | | | |
| Water Quality | | | | | | |
| Nitrate contamination of groundwater. | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Nutrients in runoff water causing Eutrophication (algae blooms) | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Direct discharges or spills to surface water | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Pathogen contamination of drinking water. | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Soil erosion or suspended solids into surface waters | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Has a TMDL Review been completed for local surface waters | | | | | | |
| Other: _____ | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Air Quality | | | | | | |
| Odors | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Dust | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Ammonia volatilization and deposition | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Hydrogen sulfide | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Other: _____ | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Neighbor Relations | | | | | | |
| Are their neighbors in close proximity of my operation (one-mile) that may expose your operation to nuisance complaints? | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Are there neighbors in close proximity that express health-related concerns or might be at greater risk (e.g. those with asthma) | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Is their community, business, or recreational facilities or major roads within close proximity that brings the public into contact with my livestock operation. | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |
| Other: _____ | | | | Yes | No | Don't Know |

Environmental Stewardship Policy and Goals

Purpose: It is important that all livestock and poultry operations have established the Environmental Stewardship Policy and supporting Goals. These policy and goal statements should be in writing and shared with family members, employees, and key advisors or partners involved in the management of your operation.

Your policy statement should identify fundamental principles of environmental protection that your agricultural operation including management, family, and employees strive to achieve. These goals should identify the fundamental standards that you hope to achieve.

Environmental Policy for _____ farm

Your farms environmental stewardship goals may address several factors including:

- Your own stewardship values;
- Regulations that currently or may soon impact your operation;
- The ability of your operation to achieve the seven basic principles of environmental stewardship for a livestock or poultry operation.

Identify the key environmental goals that you hope to achieve. At the conclusion of your on-farm environmental assessment for individual components of your farm, you may want to revise these goals., you will be asked to identify the specific steps you plan to take to implement these goals.

Goal #1: _____

Goal #2: _____

Goal #3: _____

Goal #4: _____

Farm Nutrient Balance Assessment Module

Table of Contents

| <u>Worksheet Topics:</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Introduction: | |
| Objectives | 2 |
| Environmental Benefits | 2 |
| Why Should I Be Concerned? | 2 |
| Additional Information | 4 |
| How Do I Proceed? | 4 |
| Regulatory Compliance Review: | |
| Nutrient management planning requirements | 5 |
| Site Review | |
| No worksheet | |
| Systems and Management Review | |
| Preliminary screening tools for nutrient concentration concerns: | |
| - Is nutrient concentration a regional concern for the location of my livestock operation? | 7 |
| - Is concentration of nutrients within my livestock operation likely? | 10 |
| - Do I have access to sufficient land for agronomic management of manure nutrients? | 11 |
| Calculators of Nutrient Concentration | |
| - Whole Farm Nutrient Balance. | 12 |
| - Calculator of land requirements for managing manure nutrients | 18 |
| Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses and Priorities | |
| Standard Worksheet | 29 |
| Review of Options: | |
| Decision tree for "Whole Farm Nutrient Balance" and "Land Requirements for Managing Manure Nutrients" Results | 31 |
| Nutrient Strategy #1: Management of feed nutrients | 33 |
| Nutrient Strategy #2: Manure nutrient transfer/marketing program | 49 |
| Nutrient Strategy #3: Crop nutrient management plan (See Land Application Module) | |
| Reference Tables | 51 |









Objective

Concentration or accumulation of nutrients on your livestock or poultry operation beyond the capacity of local soil and cropping systems is the underlying cause of most water quality problems associated with animal feeding operations. These worksheets will allow an individual producer to:

- Identify if concentration (or imbalance) of nutrients is an issue of concern for your operation;
- Select the appropriate nutrient management strategy(ies) for achieving a sustainable nutrient balance within your operation.
- Review current feeding and manure transfer programs for reducing nutrient concentration.

Environmental Benefits

Assessment tools in this module will use the following key to identify the specific environmental or economic benefit resulting from a low risk response to an individual issue:

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  Reduce <u>N</u> itrogen excretion or risk |  Reduced <u>S</u> suspended <u>S</u> olids risk |
|  Reduced <u>P</u> hosphorus excretion or risk. |  Reduced <u>A</u> mmonia emission |
|  Reduced <u>P</u> athogen risk |  Reduced <u>O</u> dor risk |
|  Improved Farm <u>A</u> esthetics |  Financial Benefits |

Why Should I Be Concerned?

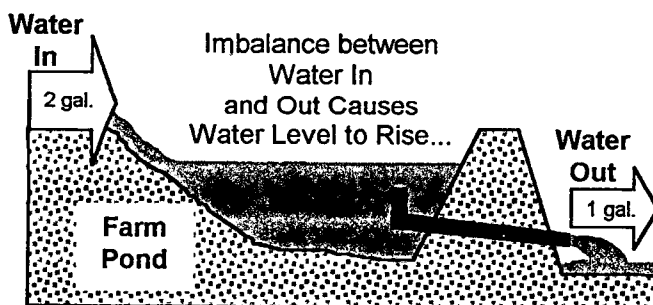
The very first question that should be raised in nutrient management planning is:

“Is my livestock (or poultry) farm concentrating nutrients?”

For most of the U.S. livestock industry, concentration of nutrients within livestock and poultry operations represents the underlying cause of nutrient losses to the environment.

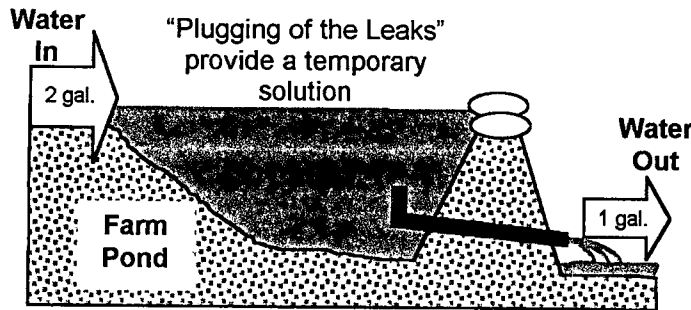
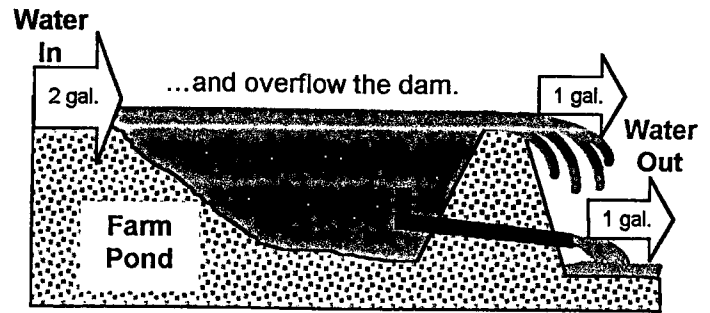
Our current tendency is to focus our nutrient planning processes on a small part of the total nutrient picture, such as the nutrients in manure and their use in crop production. This approach addresses single field concentrations of nutrients. However, this manure nutrient focus severely limits an understanding of the underlying cause of nutrient concentration as well as the long-term sustainable strategies for solving this concern. An understanding of the “whole farm” nutrient picture is necessary for long term solutions.

An analogy between a whole farm nutrient balance for a livestock operation and water flow in a farm pond can be drawn. The farm pond is the equivalent of your entire livestock and cropping operation (whole farm). The water in is the nutrient imported to your farm (purchased feeds and fertilizer, purchased animals, and legume fixed nitrogen). The water out of the pipe is equivalent to the nutrients leaving your



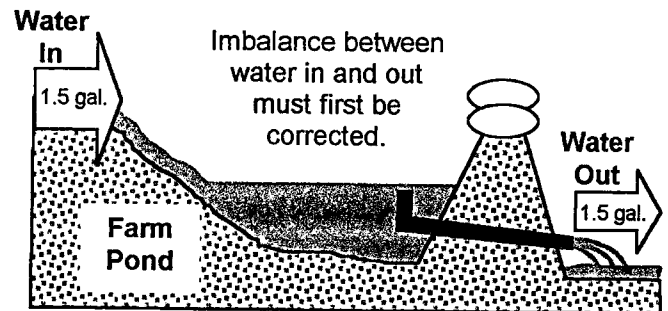
farm as managed products (animals and crops sold, manure transferred off-farm). If the flow of water into the pond exceeds the outflow, the pond level rises. Similarly, if the nutrients entering a livestock operation exceed the nutrients leaving as managed products (e.g. crops and animals sold), nutrient concentrate within a farm (rising soil phosphorus levels).

If that imbalance is sustained, water eventually flows over the top of the dam with potentially catastrophic results. Similarly with nutrients, the imbalance is eventually corrected by additional losses to the environment (e.g. ammonia volatilization, or nitrates leaching to groundwater, or phosphorus exiting with runoff and erosion) of similar magnitude as the imbalance. A sustained nutrient imbalance drives the nutrient related contamination of water



Sandbags provide a temporary solution to this problem. However, if the water imbalance is not corrected, water level will in time exceed what the sandbags can hold back. Many current Best Management Practices (BMP's) focus on plugging leaks without correcting the origin of the imbalance. BMP's such as grass filter strips, no applications on frozen soil, or soil erosion control do not correct the imbalance and provide only short-term benefits.

The imbalance of water flows must first be corrected to save the dam and the property downstream. The water entering the pond will need to be reduced and/or the water exiting the outlet pipe must be increased to achieve a relative balance. Similarly, any nutrient management planning process must first achieve a whole farm nutrient balance. The nutrients arriving on farm must be in rough balance with those exiting the farm in managed products. After a balance is achieved, then additional BMP's design to plug the leaks will provide additional long-term benefits.



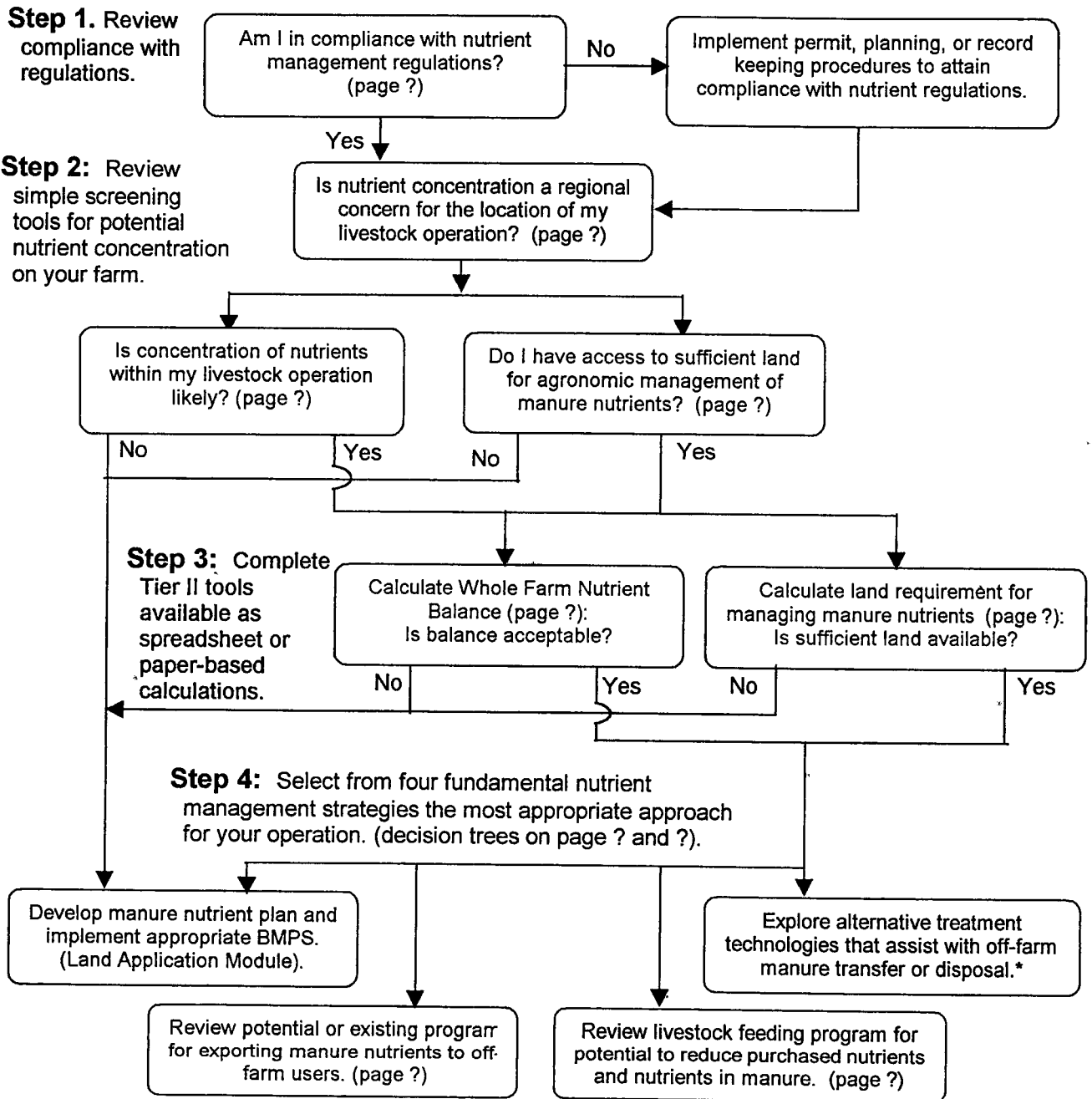
Three tools are provided in this section to address whole farm nutrient imbalance issues:

- The "Whole Farm Nutrient Balance" assessment tool identifies the magnitudes of all nutrient sources entering and leaving (as managed products) as well as the magnitude of any imbalance. This is the preferred assessment tool because it will assist the producer in identifying from four fundamental nutrient management strategies the most appropriate strategy for an individual farm. It will also provide an excellent "yardstick" for measuring improvements in nutrient management performance.
- A "Calculator of Land Requirements" provides a strong indicator of situations with significant imbalances (farms with insufficient land base for utilizing manure nutrients). Most producers can easily provide the input data for this tool. However, it provides less guidance as to the best nutrient management strategy for an individual farm.
- Because of the relative complexity of these two tools, three preliminary screening tools are also available to determine if nutrient concentration or imbalance is an issue deserving your consideration.

Additional Information

Lesson 2, "Whole Farm Nutrient Planning" of Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship curriculum.

How Do I Proceed for reviewing my livestock operation's nutrient balance or imbalance?



* No assessment tools are provided for the alternative treatment technologies nutrient strategy. Additional information is available from the Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship curriculum, Lesson 25, Manure Treatment Options.

Regulatory Compliance Review: Nutrient Management Planning Requirements

Instructions: The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock or poultry producer identify regulations that apply their operation. For each issue listed (left hand column) of the worksheets, identify if this issue is regulated by federal, state, or local authorities (middle column), and determine if your operation is in compliance with these rules (right hand column).

Instructions to State Pilot Team: This is meant to be a template for you to modify to address state specific regulations before producers use it. If a listed regulatory issue is relevant to your state's regulations, insert a summary of your state's regulations. If the regulatory issue is NOT relevant, delete the entire row containing the issue, summary, and producer response. Current federal NPDES regulations do not address nutrient management planning. Thus no summary of federal rules are included.

| Regulatory Issue | Summary of Current Regulations (Reviewer: Is this issue addressed by regulations? If "Yes", summarize those regulations) | Is my livestock/ poultry operation in compliance? |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What agency(ies) is (are) involved in administrating regulations related to nutrient management? | <input type="checkbox"/> US EPA <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local List Name, Address, Phone #: | |
| Nutrient Management Planning Requirements | | |
| Is comprehensive nutrient management planning required? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is manure nutrient management planning as it relates to crop production required? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is documentation of available land base for managing manure nutrients required? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Animal Feeding Program | | |
| Is phytase required in diets for non-ruminant livestock or poultry? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are additional measures required of animal feeding programs or diet formulations? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Manure Transfer to Off-Site Users | | |
| Are you required to maintain records on transfer of manure to off-site users? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are off-site users required to have a nutrient management plan or records? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to furnish any information to off-site users along with the manure? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to maintain a Land Application Site Agreement for land that you do not own? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Other related issues? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

¹ Comprehensive plan would review multiple issues possibly including feeding program, manure use in cropping program, manure transfer to off farm users, manure storage systems, erosion control program, and alternative treatment technologies.

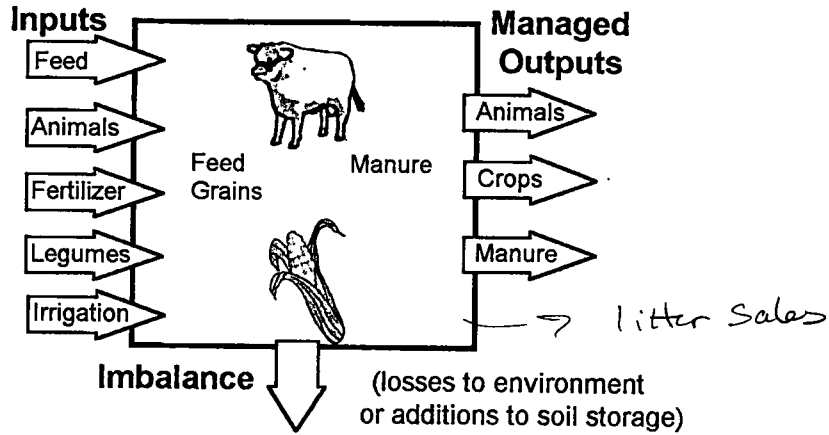
Systems and Management Review: Is Nutrient Concentration an Issue for My Livestock Operation?

Purpose

Nutrients arrive on the livestock farm (Inputs) in the form of feed, fertilizer, irrigation water, animals, or nitrogen fixed by legumes. It is desirable that these nutrients leave the farm as marketed products (Managed Outputs) such as animals or crops. Any imbalance between Inputs and Managed Outputs results in a concentration of nutrient which will either 1) be added to soil reserves (adding to future environmental risks) or 2) lost directly to the environment.

Is nutrient concentration occurring on my livestock operation? Understanding the potential for this concern is critical to identifying a nutrient management strategy for reducing an imbalance and achieving an environmentally sustainable operation.

Are Inputs and Managed Outputs in Balance?



Instructions

Three preliminary screening worksheets will provide an indication as to whether or not concentration of nutrients on your livestock operation is of concern. If these assessment tools suggests concerns, you may want to visit with an advisor about a more detailed estimate of actual whole farm nutrient balance or a calculation of the land requirements for agronomic management of manure nutrients.

Environmental Benefits:



**Systems and Management Review:
Is nutrient concentration a regional concern for the location of my livestock operation?**

Regional nutrient concentration have developed in the last 50 years as livestock/poultry production and feed grain production has concentrated in regions separate, from feed grain production areas of the country (see Figures 1 and 2). Examples of these regional nutrient distribution problems include the concentration of pork production in North Carolinas, poultry concentration in southern and mid-Atlantic states, beef cattle production in the High Plains, and dairy in western, north central, and northeastern states. Many of these regions import significant quantities of nutrients primarily as feed grains from the Corn Belt. The nutrients excreted by these animals can overwhelm the ability of locally grown crops to recycle these nutrients. These regional distribution problems (shaded areas in Figures 1 and 2) represent the animal feeding industry's most difficult nutrient challenges. If your production facility is located in one of these regions, your challenges for managing nutrients may be increased and potential for future expansion reduces.

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Is Concentration of Nutrients A Regional Concern for Livestock or Poultry Production? | | | | | |
| Is your farm located in a county with excess Nitrogen Concentration? (see Figure 1) | Greater than 100% of county's crop nitrogen removal can be supplied by manure nitrogen. | 50 to 100% of county's crop nitrogen removal can be supplied by manure nitrogen. | 25 to 50% of county's crop nitrogen removal can be supplied by manure nitrogen. | Less than 25% of county's crop nitrogen removal can be supplied by manure nitrogen. | N |
| Is your farm located in a county with excess Phosphorus Concentration? (see Figure 2) | Greater than 100% of county's crop phosphorus removal can be supplied by manure phosphorus. | 50 to 100% of county's crop phosphorus removal can be supplied by manure phosphorus. | 25 to 50% of county's crop phosphorus removal can be supplied by manure phosphorus. | Less than 25% of county's crop phosphorus removal can be supplied by manure phosphorus. | P |

If a High Risk or High-Moderate Risk factor is identified for the location of your livestock operation, most livestock operations in your region are experiencing challenges with concentration of nutrients. There simply may not be sufficient cropland within the region for manure nutrients to be land applied. It also suggests that additional livestock industry expansion in this region will pose a severe environmental challenge.

However, a High Risk response does not suggest that your operation have the same problem with nutrient concentration. You should review whether or not concentration of nutrients is of concern for your own livestock operation by using the next two assessment tools addressing nutrient concentration for your farm and land requirements for managing manure nutrients produced by your farm.

Figure 1. Potential of nitrogen available in animal manure to meet or exceed plant uptake and removal for harvested crops and hay land. Source: R. L. Kellogg and C. H. Lander. 1999. Trends in the Potential for Nutrient Loading from Confined Livestock Operations. NRCS/USDA. <http://www.nhq.crcs.usda.gov/land/pubs/nutrend.html>.

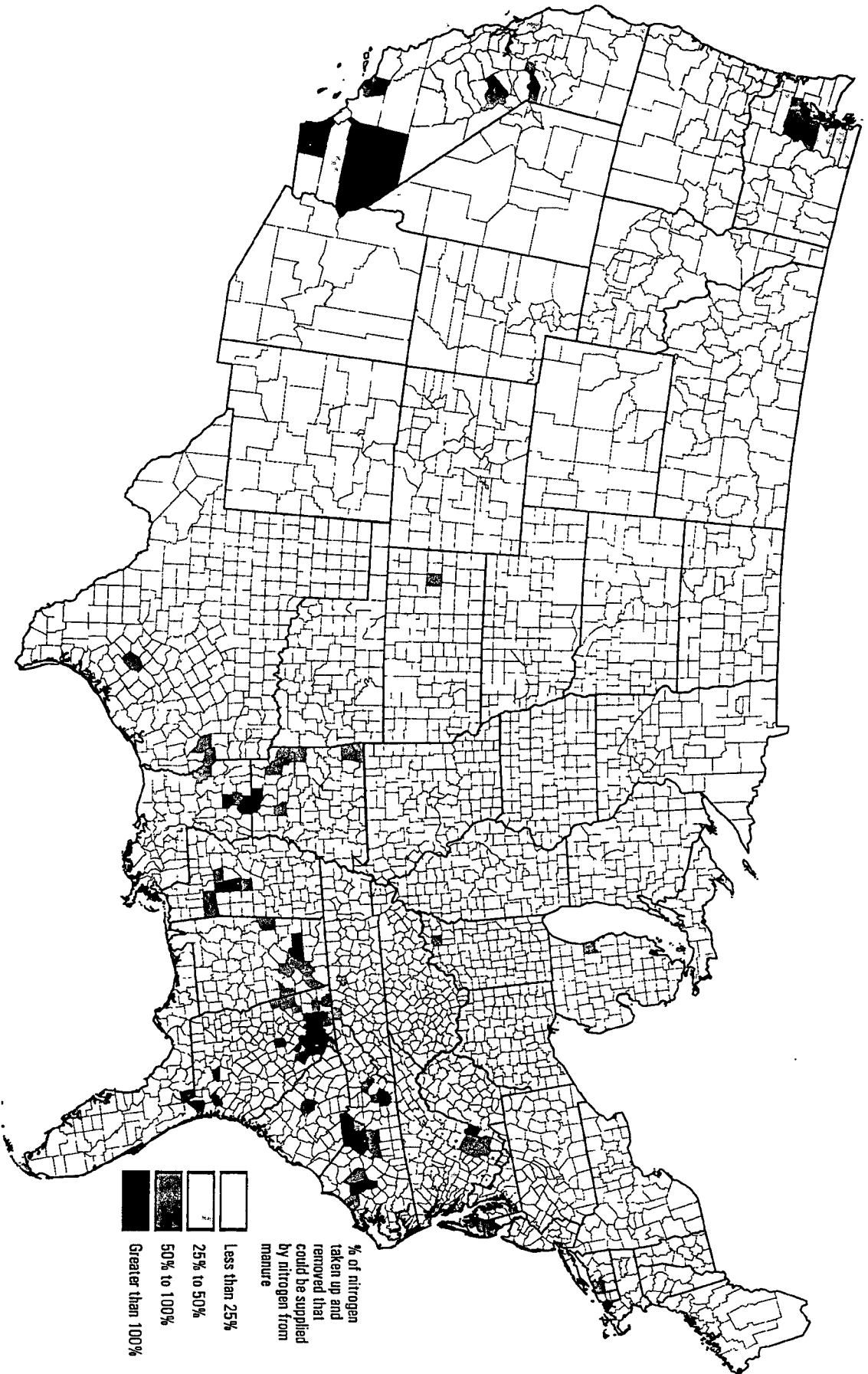
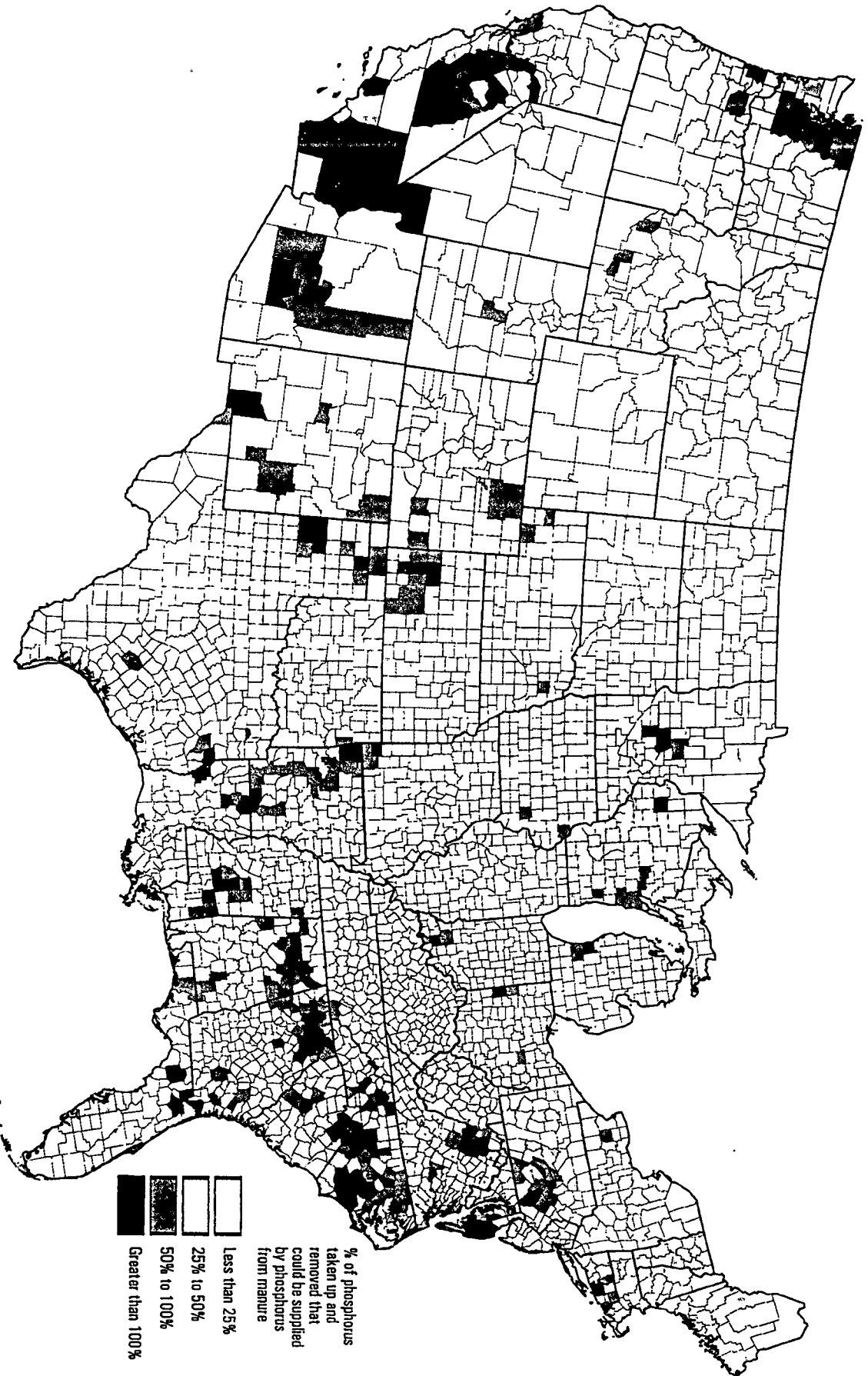







Figure 2. Potential of phosphorus available in animal manure to meet or exceed plant uptake and removal for harvested crops and hay land. Source: R. L. Kellogg and C. H. Lander. 1999. Trends in the Potential for Nutrient Loading from Confined Livestock Operations. NRC/USDA. <http://www.nhq.crcs.usda.gov/land/pubs/ntrend.html>.



Systems and Management Review: Is concentration of nutrients within my livestock operation likely?

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply. If one or more high risk factors are identified, a calculation of Whole Farm Balance should be completed. See page ??.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Is Concentration of Nutrients Within Your Livestock Operation Likely? | | | | | |
| Soil phosphorus levels | Soil P test levels are increasing with time (beyond agronomic needs) on a majority of fields owned by the livestock operation OR Soil P test levels are identified "Very High" on recent soil tests for a majority of fields | | Soil P test levels are increasing with time (beyond agronomic needs) on some fields owned by the livestock operation OR Soil P test levels are identified "High" on recent soil tests for a majority of fields | Soil test P levels are remaining stable with time on a majority of fields owned by the livestock operation. OR Soil P levels are identified "Low" or "Medium" on recent soil tests for a majority of fields |  |
| Source of animal feed protein and phosphorus | The majority (more than 50%) of the protein and phosphorus in the ration originates from off-farm sources.* | | Between 50 and 75% of the protein and phosphorus in the ration originates from land owned by the livestock operation and currently receiving manure.* | At least 75% of the protein and phosphorus in the ration originates from land owned by the livestock operation and currently receiving manure. |   |
| If the majority of protein and phosphorus in the ration originates from off-farm sources, is manure transferred to off-farm users. | No manure is transferred to off-farm users | A smaller fraction of the manure is transferred to off-farm users as the fraction of feedstuffs arriving from off-farm crop producers. | | A comparable fraction of the manure is transferred to off-farm users as the fraction of feedstuffs arriving from off-farm crop producers. |   |

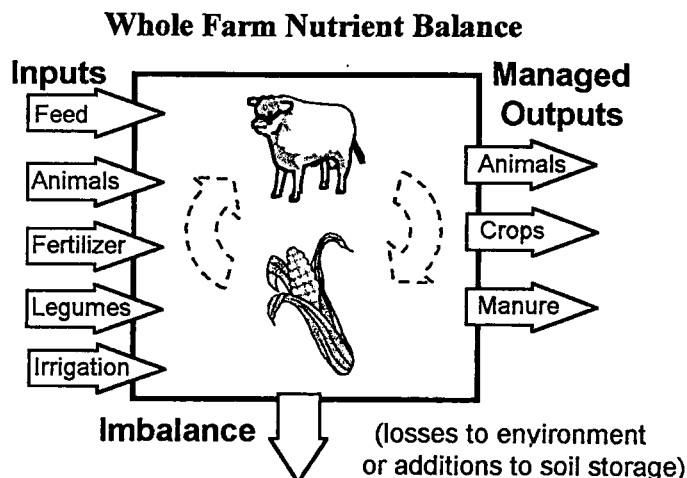
**Systems and Management Review:
Do I have access to sufficient land for agronomic management of manure nutrients?**

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Is sufficient land available for managing manure nutrients. | Insufficient land available for managing either nitrogen or phosphorus in manure. OR | Sufficient land is available for managing all nitrogen and less than half of the phosphorus in manure. OR | Sufficient land is available for managing all nitrogen and more than half of the phosphorus in manure. OR | Sufficient land for managing all nitrogen and phosphorus in manure. OR | |
| Beef cattle in feedlot Open Lot Manure Storage | >4.5 beef feeders/crop ac. >3.7 beef feeders/crop ac. | 1.6 to 4.5 beef feeders/crop ac. 1.5 to 3.7 beef feeders/crop ac. | 0.8 to 1.6 beef feeders/crop ac. 0.8 to 1.5 beef feeders/crop ac. | <0.8 beef feeders/crop ac. <0.8 beef feeders/crop ac. | N |
| Dairy – lactating herd Open Lot Manure Storage Anaerobic lagoon | >1.6 lactating cows/crop ac. >1.3 lactating cows/crop ac. >4.8 lactating cows/crop ac. | 0.9 to 1.6 lactating cows/crop ac. 0.9 to 1.3 lactating cows/crop ac. 2.6 to 4.8 lactating cows/crop ac. | 0.5 to 0.9 lactating cows/crop ac. 0.4 to 0.9 lactating cows/crop ac. 1.3 to 2.6 lactating cows/crop ac. | <0.5 lactating cows/crop ac. <0.4 lactating cows/crop ac. <1.3 lactating cows/crop ac. | P |
| Dairy – dry cows Open Lot Manure Storage Anaerobic lagoon | > 3.3 dry cows/crop ac. > 2.6 dry cows/crop ac. >9.4 dry cows/crop ac. | 1.2 to 3.3 dry cows/crop ac. 1.2 to 2.6 dry cows/crop ac. 3.3 to 9.4 dry cows/crop ac. | 0.6 to 1.2 dry cows/crop ac. 0.6 to 1.2 dry cows/crop ac. 1.7 to 3.3 dry cows/crop ac. | < 0.6 dry cows/crop ac. < 0.6 dry cows/crop ac. < 1.7 dry cows/crop ac. | P |
| Dairy replacements Open Lot Manure Storage Anaerobic lagoon | > 6.5 heifers/crop ac. > 6.0 heifers/crop ac. > 19 t heifers/crop ac. | 5.5 to 6.5 heifers/crop ac. 5.2 to 6.0 t heifers/crop ac. 15 to 19 heifers/crop ac. | 2.7 to 5.5 heifers/crop ac. 2.6 to 5.2 heifers/crop ac. 7.5 to 15 heifers/crop ac. | < 2.7 t heifers/crop ac. < 2.6 heifers/crop ac. < 7.5 heifers/crop ac. | |
| Poultry - layers Manure pit Anaerobic lagoon | > 200 layers/crop ac. > 830 layers/crop ac. | 150 to 200 layers/crop ac. 440 to 830 layers/crop ac. | 77 to 150 layers/crop ac. 220 to 440 layers/crop ac. | < 77 layers/crop ac. < 220 layers/crop ac. | |
| Poultry - broilers on litter Poultry - turkeys on litter | > 300 broilers/crop ac. > 66 turkeys/crop ac. | 240 to 300 broilers/crop ac. 45 to 66 turkeys/crop ac. | 120 to 240 broilers/crop ac. 22 to 45 turkeys/crop ac. | < 120 broilers/crop ac. < 22 turkeys/crop ac. | |

Assumes crop requirement of 150 lbs. N and 60 lbs. P₂O₅ per acre of cropland. Also assumes 50% of manure-N is crop available. NRCs (1992) estimates for nutrient excretion and nutrient losses from manure management systems were used with one exception. Van Horn (1997) was used for dry and lactating cows (70 lbs. of milk per day).
Rick, Don't Forget. Modify poultry calculations with Paul Patterson's numbers.

Systems and Management Review: Estimating A Whole Farm Nutrient Balance



Instructions

A whole farm nutrient balance focuses on establishing the magnitude of all nutrient Inputs and Managed Outputs. The difference or Imbalance is a yardstick for measuring the magnitude of environmental risk associated with nutrients for a livestock operation. To complete a whole farm nutrient balance, the magnitude of the eight Input and Managed Output arrows must be calculated.

This balance is focused on the nutrients that cross the border of the farm. It is not concerned with nutrients recycled within the farm. For example, home grown crops fed to animals raised on your farm will not be considered as they do not cross the farm's boundary. Purchased feed products will be included because this nutrient input crosses the farm's boundary.

The boundary of the farm includes all owned or rented land that you farm (do not include land that is rented to others) and all livestock production facilities.

It is suggested that the nutrient balance be estimated for a one-year period.

For each arrow in the illustration, the total weight and nutrient concentration crossing the farm's boundary is required. Typically this will include

- Total feed purchased and nutrient concentration (feed sample analysis is preferred but table values for concentration are provided);
- Total fertilizer purchased and nutrient concentration (table values for concentration are provided);
- Total animals purchased and sold (nutrient concentration is provided);
- Total acres of legumes grown that are not fertilized with manure and approximate crude protein content;
- Total crops grown and their nutrient concentration (table values for concentration are provided);
- Total irrigation water pumped and nitrate concentration.

Environmental Benefits:



Reference

Lesson 2, "Whole Farm Nutrient Planning" of Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship curriculum is recommended. Web site <http://manure.unl.edu/koelsch-nbalance.html> provides access to a spreadsheet for completing these calculations.

I. LIVESTOCK

A. LIVESTOCK INPUTS: For a one year period, enter the number of animals purchased (including custom fed animals), their average live purchase weight, and the appropriate nutrient factor.

| Livestock Group | a. Number of Animals | b. Average Purchased Weight (lbs.) | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | c. Ref. Table 1, Fraction | Total = $a \times b \times c$ | d. Ref. Table 1, Fraction | Total = $a \times b \times d$ |
| <i>Example: Calves</i> | 3,000 | 600 lbs. | 0.027 | 48,600 lb. N | 0.0073 | 13,100 lb. P |
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |

B. LIVESTOCK OUTPUTS: For a one year period, enter the number of animals sold or shipped off the farm, and their average live selling weight (include custom fed animals, culls and mortality shipped off farm),.

| Livestock Group | a. # of Animals | b. Average Sell Weight (lbs.) | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | c. Ref. Table 1 Fraction | Total = $a \times b \times c$ | d. Ref. Table 1, Fraction | Total = $a \times b \times d$ |
| <i>Example: Finish Cattle</i> | 2,800 | 1,250 lbs. | 0.024 | 84,000 lb. N | 0.0065 | 22,800 lb. P |
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |

C. ANIMAL PRODUCTS OUTPUTS: For a one year period, enter the quantity of animal products sold and nutrient concentration if you have an analysis for your own animal products.

| Animal products | a. Pounds of animal products sold. | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | | b. Nitrogen Fraction | = $a \times b$ | c. Phosphorus Fraction | = $a \times c$ |
| Milk | | 0.0050 ¹ | | 0.001 | |
| Eggs | | 0.019 | | 0.002 | |
| Wool | | 0.12 | | 0.0001 | |
| TOTAL | | | | | |

1. Assumes 3.2% protein in milk. The nitrogen factor can be estimated as follows: Nitrogen Factor = % Crude Protein / 638

D. CHANGE IN ANIMAL INVENTORY (beginning vs. end of year). For those livestock groups that have changed in numbers fed from the beginning to the end of the year, indicate that change in inventory below.

| | January 1 | | December 31 | | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| | a. Number of Animals | b. Average Sell Weight | c. Number of Animals | d. Average Sell Weight | e. Ref. Table 1, Fraction | Total = $(c \times d \times e) - (a \times b \times e)$ | f. Ref. Table 1, Fraction | Total = $(c \times d \times f) - (a \times b \times f)$ |
| <i>Example</i> | 1,500 | 925 | 1,700 | 925 | 0.027 | 5,000 lb. N | 0.0073 | 1,400 lb. P |
| 1. | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |

II. FEEDS, FORAGES, GRAINS, AND OTHER CROPS

E. INPUTS (include grain, supplement, hay, greenchop, silage, bedding, and minerals purchased). For a one year period, list all feed purchases, quantity, fraction dry matter, and nutrient concentrations (use Reference Table 3 if unknown). If nutrient concentration is reported on a wet weight basis (as fed basis), enter a "1" for % DM.

| All Purchased Feeds | | | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| List Feed | a. Pounds Purchased | b. Fraction DM ¹ | c. Fraction CP | Total = a x b x c / 6.25 | d. Fraction P | Total = a x b x d |
| <i>Example: Hay</i> | <i>250,000 lbs.</i> | <i>0.91</i> | <i>0.17</i> | <i>6,200 lb.</i> | <i>0.0024</i> | <i>550 lb.</i> |
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| 5. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |

F. OUTPUTS (include grain, hay, silage, and straw sold). Follow same directions as Inputs.

| Crops and Feeds Sold | | | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| List Feed | a. Pounds Sold | b. Fraction DM ¹ | c. Fraction CP | Total = a x b x c / 6.25 | d. Fraction P | Total = a x b x d |
| <i>Example: Soybean</i> | <i>240,000 lbs.</i> | <i>0.9</i> | <i>0.403</i> | <i>13,900 lb.</i> | <i>0.0065</i> | <i>1,400 lb.</i> |
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| 5. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |

G. CHANGE IN INVENTORY (beginning vs. end of year). If the inventory of any previously mentioned crop or animal feed stored on farm has changed from the beginning to the end of the year, indicate that change in inventory below.

| Crops and Feeds Stored on Farm | | | | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| List Crop/Feed | a. Inventory on Jan. 1 (lbs.) | b. Inventory on Dec.31 (lbs.) | c. Fraction DM ¹ | d. Fraction CP | Total = (b - a) x c x d / 6.25 | e. Fraction P | Total = (b - a) x c x e |
| <i>Example: corn</i> | <i>560,000 lb.</i> | <i>300,000 lb.</i> | <i>0.87</i> | <i>0.09</i> | <i>3,300 lb.</i> | <i>0.0031</i> | <i>720 lb. P</i> |
| 1. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | |

1 If Fraction CP and Fraction P are reported on a dry matter basis, enter fraction DM.
 If Fraction CP and Fraction P are reported on a wet basis (as fed basis), enter "1" for fraction DM.
 DM...Dry Matter CP...Crude Protein P...Phosphorus

III. FERTILIZER, MANURE, AND MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS

H. FERTILIZER INPUTS (Dry, liquid, anhydrous, compost, etc.). For a one year period, enter all fertilizer purchases from off-farm suppliers, and nitrogen and phosphorus content. If nutrient contents are unknown, use Reference Table 2. Phosphorus should be entered as %P, not %P₂O₅. Convert to %P by dividing % P₂O₅ by 2.3.

| Fertilizer Inputs | a. Amount Purchased (pounds) | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|
| | | b. Fraction Nitrogen | Total = a x b | c. Fraction P | Total = a x c / 2.29 |
| <i>Example: Conc. Super-phosphate</i> | <i>48,000 lb.</i> | <i>0</i> | <i>0 lb. N</i> | <i>0.2</i> | <i>4,200 lb. P</i> |
| 1. | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | |
| 5. | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | |

I. OUTPUTS (Manure, composts, etc.). For a one year period, list all fertilizers, manures, or other miscellaneous products sold, traded, or given away and your best estimate of quantity involved. If nutrient content is known, enter those concentrations. If unknown use Reference Table 2. Manure quantity and nutrient concentrations should be reported on a wet weight basis. Phosphorus should be entered as %P, not %P₂O₅. (%P = % P₂O₅ ÷ 2.3).

| Fertilizer, manure, and compost outputs | a. Amount shipped off-farm (pounds) | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | | b. Fraction Nitrogen | Total = a x b | c. Fraction P | Total = a x c |
| <i>Example: feedlot manure</i> | <i>100,000</i> | <i>0.01</i> | <i>1,000 lb. N</i> | <i>0.004</i> | <i>400 lb. P</i> |
| 1. | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | |
| 5. | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | |

J. CHANGE IN INVENTORY (beginning vs. end of year). If the inventory of any previously mentioned product has changed from the beginning to the end of the year, indicate that change in inventory below.

| Fertilizer, manure, and compost outputs | Inventory on : | | Nitrogen | | Phosphorus | |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| | a. January 1 | b. December 31 | c. % Nitrogen | Total = (b-a) x c/100 | d. % P | Total = (b-a) x d/100 |
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| 5. | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |

IV. MISCELLANEOUS NITROGEN SOURCES

K. INPUTS AS LEGUME FIXED NITROGEN: For all legumes not manured within the past two years, indicate acres grown, yield, and crude protein (CP) content (as fed or wet basis). If CP is unknown, use Reference Table F-4.

| Crop | a. Acres not manured | b. Yield | c. Fraction CP (as fed) | Total = | Assumptions: | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | Legume Factor | Fixation Factor |
| <i>Example: Older legume hay crop</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>5 tons/ac</i> | <i>0.18</i> | $a \times b \times c \times 192 = 17,300 \text{ lb. N}$ | <i>1</i> | <i>0.6</i> |
| 1. 1st year hay crop ($\geq 90\%$ Legume) | | tons/ac | | $a \times b \times c \times 96 =$ | 1 | 0.3 |
| 2. 2 nd year or older hay crop ($\geq 90\%$ Legume) | | tons/ac | | $a \times b \times c \times 192 =$ | 1 | 0.6 |
| 3. 1st year hay crop (Grass & Legume Mix: 25-90% Legume). | | tons/ac | | $a \times b \times c \times 58 =$ | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| 4. 2 nd year or older hay crop (Grass & Legume Mix: 25-90% Leg.) | | tons/ac | | $a \times b \times c \times 115 =$ | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 5. Soybeans | | bu/ac | | $a \times b \times c \times 3.8 =$ | 1 | 0.4 |
| 6. Dry Edible Beans | | bu/ac | | $a \times b \times c \times 3.8 =$ | 1 | 0.4 |
| 7. | | bu/ac | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | |

Legume Factor: Portion of harvested crop crude protein that is from legumes.

Fixation Factor: Portion of legume fixed nitrogen that originates from atmosphere.

L. INPUTS AS NITROGEN IN IRRIGATION WATER. List all irrigation wells, quantity of fresh water pumped, and nitrate-N concentration, if known. Do not include effluent from lagoon or feedlot runoff control pond.

| Well | a. PPM Nitrate-N | b. Acre-inches pumped | Total = $a \times b \times 0.227$ |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>Example: Home quarter well</i> | <i>15 ppm nitrate-N</i> | <i>1700 ac-in</i> | <i>5,800 lb. N</i> |
| 1. | | | |
| 2. | | | |
| 3. | | | |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| TOTAL | | | |

Instructions: To complete Nitrogen and Phosphorus Balance, enter inputs and output values from the previous four pages. For example, "A" refers to Livestock Inputs total from page 2-19.

M. Nitrogen Balance Summary

| | Inputs | Inventory Correction (if inventory increases) | Managed Outputs | Inventory Correction (if inventory decreases) | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Animals | A | - D | B+C | - D | Animals |
| Feed | E | - G | F | - G | Crops |
| Fertilizer | G | - J | H | - J | Manure |
| Legumes | K | | | | |
| Irrigation | L | | | | |
| TOTALS: | | _____ lbs./yr. | | to | _____ lbs./yr. |
| RATIO: | | Total Inputs | | to | Total Managed Outputs |
| | | _____ | | | 1 |
| Imbalance (environmental losses and additions to soil storage) | | | _____ lbs./yr. | | |
| | | | Inputs-Managed Outputs | | |

N. Phosphorus Balance Summary

| | Inputs | Inventory Correction (If inventory increases) | Managed Outputs | Inventory Correction (if inventory decreases) | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Animals | A | - D | B+C | - D | Animals |
| Feed | E | - G | F | - G | Crops |
| Fertilizer | G | - J | H | - J | Manure |
| TOTALS: | | _____ lbs./yr. | | to | _____ lbs./yr. |
| RATIO: | | Total Inputs | | to | Total Managed Outputs |
| | | Inputs/Outputs | | | 1 |
| Imbalance (environmental losses and additions to soil storage) | | | _____ lbs./yr. | | |
| | | | Inputs-Managed Outputs | | |



Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure

Instructions for Estimate of Nutrient Excretion (Form A)

Purpose

Forms A through F will guide calculation of an estimate of the land requirements for managing the nutrients in manure. Having access to sufficient land for utilizing the nutrients in manure is fundamental to reducing environmental risk associated with manure management.

References

NRCS. Ag. Waste Mgmt. Field Handbook (chapters 4 and 11),
<http://www.nrcg.nrcs.usda.gov/awmfh.html>

Environmental Benefits:



Instructions for Form A:

Manure Nutrient Inventory Spreadsheet, <http://wwww.manure.unl.edu/>, completes these same calculations in an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. The spreadsheet can be downloaded from the above web site. The following instruction define procedures if you plan to make the calculations by hand.

Step 1 Identify the manure storage system used on this livestock operation. A separate worksheet should be used for each manure handling system used in this livestock operation. For example, if the manure from the sow herd feeds an anaerobic lagoon and the manure from the grow/finish hogs is stored in a below floor pit, two separate worksheets should be used, one for the anaerobic lagoon and one for the below floor pits. The totals should be kept separate.

Step 2. Enter the required data:

Enter the following values for each group of livestock supplying manure:

Col. b: Maximum one-time animal population.

Col. c: The average weight per animal for each species and animal group.

Col. e: The decimal fraction of the year the facility is occupied.

Step 3: Complete the following calculations:

Col. d: Total Animal Weight = $b \times c$.

Col. g: Total nitrogen production = $d \times e \times f$.

Col. i: Total phosphorus production (as phosphate) = $d \times e \times h$.

Step 4: Sums of nitrogen and phosphorus production. Sum manure nutrient production for all groups of animals using the same manure handling system and record it in:
 Cell j: Total nitrogen produced, and
 Cell k: Total phosphorus produced (as phosphate).

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Form A: Estimate of Nutrient Excretion

Manure storage system:

| a. Livestock or Poultry Species | b. Maximum one-time capacity (# of animals) | c. Average Weight (lb./animal) | d. Total Animal Weight at Capacity (lbs.) (b x c) | e. Fraction Of Year Facility is Occupied | f. Lbs. of manure N per lb. of animal weight per year | g. Total N production lbs. N/yr. (d x e x f) | h. Lbs. of manure P ₂ O ₅ / lb. of animal weight per year | i. Total P ₂ O ₅ production lbs. P ₂ O ₅ /yr. (d x e x h) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example : Swine... Finish | 2000 | 150 | 300,000 | 0.97 | 0.15 | 43,700 | 0.13 | 37,800 |
| Swine Nursery | | | | | 0.22 | | 0.21 | |
| Grow | | | | | 0.15 | | 0.13 | |
| Finish | | | | | 0.15 | | 0.13 | |
| Sows & Litter | | | | | 0.17 | | 0.12 | |
| Sows (Gestation) | | | | | 0.07 | | 0.05 | |
| Gilts | | | | | 0.088 | | 0.066 | |
| Boars | | | | | 0.055 | | 0.042 | |
| Beef (450-750 lb.) | | | | | 0.11 | | 0.083 | |
| Beef feeder (high energy diet) | | | | | 0.11 | | 0.078 | |
| Beef feeder (high forage diet) | | | | | 0.11 | | 0.091 | |
| Beef Cow | | | | | 0.12 | | 0.10 | |
| Dairy Cow...50 lb./d | | | | | 0.18 | | 0.087 | |
| Dairy Cow...70 lb./d | | | | | 0.22 | | 0.096 | |
| Dairy Cow...100 lb./d | | | | | 0.27 | | 0.110 | |
| Dry Cow | | | | | 0.11 | | 0.074 | |
| Heifer/Calves | | | | | 0.11 | | 0.033 | |
| Layer | | | | | 0.30 | | 0.26 | |
| Pullet | | | | | 0.23 | | 0.20 | |
| Broiler | | | | | 0.40 | | 0.28 | |
| Turkey | | | | | 0.27 | | 0.23 | |
| TOTALS: | | | | | j. Total N production : lbs. N/yr. | | k. Total P₂O₅ production : lbs. P₂O₅/yr. | |

Source: *NRCS Agricultural Waste Management Handbook, 4/92* with exception of dairy lactating and dry cows. Dairy estimates are from *H.H. Van Horn, 1991*.
 Achieving environmental balance of nutrient flow through animal production systems. *The Professional Animal Scientist, 7:3:22-33*

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Instructions for Nutrients after Storage Losses (Form B)

Purpose

Forms A through F will guide calculation of an estimate of the land requirements for managing the nutrients in manure. Having access to sufficient land for utilizing the nutrients in manure is fundamental to reducing environmental risk associated with manure management. Form B guides an estimate of the quantity of nutrients remaining after losses from manure storage.

References

NRCS Ag. Waste Mgmt. Field Handbook (chapters 11), <http://www.ncg.nrcs.usda.gov/awmfh.html>.

Instructions

Manure Nutrient Inventory Spreadsheet, <http://www.manure.unl.edu/>, completes these same calculations in an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. The spreadsheet can be downloaded from the above web site. The following instruction define procedures if you plan to make the calculations by hand.

Nitrogen and phosphorus is lost during the storage or treatment phases of manure handling. Form B allows one to develop a “ballpark” estimate of the nutrients remaining after storage losses. The producer must identify the manure storage or treatment system that most closely approximates their own manure management facility, transfer the nutrient production numbers from Form A, and complete the appropriate calculations.

Step 1 Identify the manure storage system(s) used in this livestock operation from the listing in the left hand column (column a).

Step 2. Enter required data for each manure storage system. The user must enter the following values:

- Col. b: Total nitrogen excretion by livestock from Form A, col. b.
- Col. e: Total phosphorus (as P₂O₅) excretion by livestock from Form A, col. c.

Step 3: Complete the following calculations.

- Col. d: Available nitrogen after loses = column b x column c
- Col. g: Available phosphorus (as P₂O₅) after loses = column e x column f

Note: The multiplication factor is the portion of nutrients retained in the manure. Most lost N volatilizes into the air as ammonia, and lost phosphorus settles as solids in the lagoon bottom or is lost as runoff from an open lot. Actual losses from individual situations may vary substantially.

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Form B. Nutrients after Storage Losses

| a. Manure Storage or Treatment System | Nitrogen | | | P ₂ O ₅ | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | b. Total N Excretion (Form B-6) (lbs. N/yr.) | c. Multi- plication Factor | d. Available N After Losses (lb. N/yr.) | e. Total P ₂ O ₅ Excretion (Form B-6) (lb. P ₂ O ₅ /yr.) | f. Multi- plication Factor | g. Available P ₂ O ₅ After Losses (lb. P ₂ O ₅ /yr.) |
| Example: 1. Storage (liquid manure, top loaded storage) | 45,000 | X 0.70 = | 31,500 | 39,000 | X 1.0 = | 39,000 |
| 1. Open lot or feedlot (scraped feedlot) | | X 0.6 = | | | X 0.95 = | |
| 2. Open lot or feedlot runoff | | X 0.05 = | | | X 0.05 = | |
| 3. Manure pack under roof | | X 0.70 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 4. Bedded pack for swine. (e.g. hoop building) ¹ | | X 0.50 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 5. Bedded pack & compost for swine. (e.g. hoop building) ¹ | | X 0.35 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 6. Solid/semi-solid manure & bedding held in roofed storage | | X 0.75 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 7. Solid/semi-solid manure & bedding held in unroofed storage | | X 0.65 = | | | X 0.95 = | |
| 8. Liquid/slurry storage in covered storage | | X 0.90 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 9. Liquid/slurry storage in uncovered storage | | X 0.75 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 10. Storage (pit beneath slatted floor) | | X 0.85 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 11. Poultry manure stored in pit beneath slatted floor | | X 0.85 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 12. Poultry manure on shavings or sawdust held in housing | | X 0.70 = | | | X 1.0 = | |
| 13. Compost | | X 0.70 = | | | X 0.95 = | |
| 14. 1-Cell anaerobic treatment lagoon | | X 0.20 = | | | X 0.35 = | |
| 15. Multi-cell anaerobic treatment lagoon ¹ | | X 0.10 = | | | X 0.35 = | |
| 16. Other: | | X = | | | X = | |

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Instructions for Nitrogen Available after Land Application Losses (Form C)

Purpose

Forms A through F will guide calculation of an estimate of the land requirements for managing the nutrients in manure. Having access to sufficient land for utilizing the nutrients in manure is fundamental to reducing environmental risk associated with manure management. The purpose of Form C is to estimate the quantity of nutrients remaining after losses during manure application.

References

NRCS Ag. Waste Mgmt. Field Handbook (chapters 11), <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/awmfh.html>

Instructions:

Manure Nutrient Inventory Spreadsheet, <http://www.manure.unl.edu/>, completes these same calculations in an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. The spreadsheet can be downloaded from the above web site. The following instruction define procedures if you plan to make the calculations by hand.

Volatilization of ammonia and slow mineralization of organic nitrogen reduces the availability of manure nitrogen to the crop. Form C and the supporting table of nitrogen availability factors can be used to estimate crop available nitrogen from total available nitrogen after storage losses. The outcome of Form C is the total crop available manure nitrogen that must be managed in crop production systems.

- Col. a: Identify a manure storage and treatment system used on this livestock operation from the listing in Form B (column a) for which available nutrient calculations were completed. Space is available for identifying three manure storage and treatment systems.
- Col. b: Record the available nitrogen after manure storage losses from Form B, column d, into column b of Form C.
- Col. c: Identify the application method and manure source that most closely approximates the manure management system used on your farm (see reference table for choices and enter selection into column c). More than one application method may be used for the manure from a single manure storage and treatment system.
- Col. d: Fraction applied by this method. For example, you may broadcast 1/3 of your manure without incorporation and broadcast and incorporate the remaining 2/3 within one day. Enter it in decimal form.
- Col. e: Calculate the remaining N after land application (column d) for the selected application methods.
Available nitrogen after land application losses = column b x column c x column d
- Cell g: Sum the total nitrogen available by summing values in column e and recording it in cell f.

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Form C. Nitrogen Available after Land Application Losses

| a. Manure Storage Source and Application Method | b. Available nitrogen after storage/treatment losses. (value from Form D) | c. Fraction of nitrogen remaining after land application (see reference table below) | d. Fraction of manure land applied by this application method. | e. Potential nitrogen available after storage and land application losses.* Total = b X c X d |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | | | | |
| 2. | | | | |
| 3. | | | | |
| 4. | | | | |
| Total | | | | f. |

* Potential nitrogen available after accounting for ammonia volatilization and mineralization rate following land application. For planning such as estimating land requirements for manure utilization, it is typically assumed that all of the phosphorus and potassium will be available. Only nitrogen is lost in significant quantities through volatilization or leaching.

Reference Table 1. Livestock manure nutrient first-year availability coefficients.

| Type of Manure | Application Method | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| | Soil incorporation | | | Broadcast | | | Irrigation | | |
| | N | P ₂ O ₅ | K ₂ O | N | P ₂ O ₅ | K ₂ O | N | P ₂ O ₅ | |
| Scraped manure | | | | | | | | | |
| Dairy | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | * | * | * |
| Beef | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | * | * | * |
| Swine | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | * | * | * |
| Sheep/Goat | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | * | * | * |
| Horse, stable | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | * | * | * |
| Poultry House Litter | | | | | | | | | |
| All poultry litters | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | * | * | * |
| Liquid manure slurry | | | | | | | | | |
| Dairy | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Beef | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Swine | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Layer | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Anaerobic lagoon liquid | | | | | | | | | |
| Dairy | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| Beef | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| Swine | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| Layer | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 |

*Not applicable

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Instructions for Estimating Manure Nitrogen Land Requirements (Form D)

Purpose

Forms A through F will guide calculation of an estimate of the land requirements for managing the nutrients in manure. Having access to sufficient land for utilizing the nutrients in manure is fundamental to reducing environmental risk associated with manure management. The purpose of Form D is to estimate if sufficient land for utilizing the nitrogen in manure at agronomic rates.

THIS PROCESS IS NOT INTENDED FOR MAKING CROP NUTRIENT APPLICATION RECOMMENDATIONS OR DEVELOPING AN ANNUAL NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLAN.

References

NRCS Ag. Waste Mgmt. Field Handbook (chapters 11), <http://www.ncg.nrcs.usda.gov/awmfh.html>

Instructions:

Manure Nutrient Inventory Spreadsheet, <http://www.manure.unl.edu/>, completes these same calculations in an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. The spreadsheet can be downloaded from the above web site. The following instruction define procedures if you plan to make the calculations by hand.

Nitrogen utilization by cropping systems are compared to the available manure nutrients after losses to determine if sufficient land is available for agronomic application of manure nitrogen. Typical cropping programs, yields, and crop nitrogen requirements are entered for individual fields available for land application. The nutrient requirements of an individual fields are subtracted from the previous estimates of available manure nitrogen. This process is repeated until sufficient fields are identified to utilize all manure nitrogen.

Step 1 Enter required information including:

Cell a: Total available manure nitrogen from Form C.

Col. b: Field or management area ID for fields to be used for manure application.

Col. c: Size of individual fields in acres.

Col. d: Crop grown for a typical year. Acres for individual crops should match a typical rotation,

Col. e: Expected yield. Enter the five year historical average (excluding years with unusual stress) plus 5%. Units: bu./ac., tons/ac., lb./ac.

Col. f: Crop Nitrogen Requirement. Look up crop nitrogen removal rates from Reference Table ?. Using crop removal rates may underestimate N needs by corn, sorghum, and small grains.

Col. g: Sum of all non-manure nitrogen credits not accounted for in the value in col. f (e.g. legumes, residual soil nitrate, irrigation water nitrates) and planned commercial fertilizer application.

Step 2: Complete the following calculation.

Col. h: Manure nitrogen requirement per acre = column f - column g

Col. i: Manure nitrogen use by field = column c x column h

Col. j: Remaining manure nitrogen to be used by other fields = cell a - column i (for first field entry)
For all remaining fields, column j = column j for previous field - column i for current field.

Step 3: Enter additional fields and repeat calculations until Remaining Manure Nitrogen (column j) is 0. If some manure nitrogen is left over after all available fields have been utilized, then either arrange for additional land area for manure application or consider transferring manure nutrients to off-farm customers.

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Form D. Manure Nitrogen Land Requirements

a. Total Available Manure Nitrogen (Form B-8, cell g) = lbs. N/yr.(a)
 Example: 57,000 lb. N/yr.

| b. Field ID | c. Acres | d. Crop | e. Expected Yield units | f. Crop Nitrogen Requirement (lb. N/ac.) ¹ | g. Nitrogen Credits (lbs. N/ac.) | h. Manure-N Requirement (f - g) (lb. N/ac.) | i. Manure-N Use by Field (c X h) (lbs. N/field) | j. Remaining Manure N (a - i) (lbs./yr.) (j above - i) |
|-------------|----------|---------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Example | 160 | Corn | 170 bu/a c. | 150 lb./acre | 30 lb./ac. | 120 lb./ac | 19,200 lbs. | 37,800 lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |

For the example, Crop N removal equals 170 bu./ac. times 0.9 lb. N/bu. (from Reference Table 4) or 153 lbs. of N/acre. Use of removal rates actually will underestimate nitrogen requirements for non-legume crops and further contribute to a conservative estimate of land requirements based upon manure nitrogen.

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Instructions for Manure Phosphorus Land Requirements (Form E)

Purpose

Forms A through F will guide calculation of an estimate of the land requirements for managing the nutrients in manure. Having access to sufficient land for utilizing the nutrients in manure is fundamental to reducing environmental risk associated with manure management. The purpose of Form E is to estimate if sufficient land for utilizing the phosphorus in manure at agronomic rates.

THIS PROCESS IS NOT INTENDED FOR MAKING CROP NUTRIENT APPLICATION RECOMMENDATIONS OR DEVELOPING AN ANNUAL NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLAN.

References

NRCS Ag. Waste Mgmt. Field Handbook (chapters 11), <http://www.nrcg.nrcs.usda.gov/awmflh.html>

Instructions

Manure Nutrient Inventory Spreadsheet, <http://www.manure.unl.edu/>, completes these same calculations in an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. The spreadsheet can be downloaded from the above web site. The following instruction define procedures if you plan to make the calculations by hand.

Phosphorus utilization by cropping systems are compared to the available manure nutrients after losses to determine if sufficient land is available for agronomic application of manure phosphorus. Typical cropping programs, yields, and crop phosphorus requirements are entered for individual fields available for land application. The nutrient requirements of an individual field are subtracted from the previous estimates of available manure phosphorus. This process is repeated until sufficient fields are identified to utilize all manure phosphorus.

Step 1 Enter required information including:

Cell a: Total available manure phosphorus from Form B, col. g, All column g entries will need to be added.

Col. b: Field or management area ID for fields to be used for manure application.

Col. c: Size of individual fields in acres.

Col. d: Crop grown for a typical year. Acres for individual crops should match a typical rotation,

Col. e: Expected yield. Enter the five year historical average (excluding years with unusual stress) plus 5%. Units: bu./ac., tons/ac., lb./ac.

Col. f: Crop Phosphorus Requirement. This should be based upon historical soil tests and recommendations. If this information is not available, an alternative is to use crop phosphorus removal rates from Reference Table ?. Using crop removal rates may significantly underestimate or overestimate phosphorus needs in parts of many fields.

Col. g: Sum of all non-manure phosphorus credits or planned commercial fertilizer application.

Step 2: Complete the following calculation.

Col. h: Manure phosphorus requirement per acre = column f - column g

Col. i: Manure phosphorus use by field = column c x column h

Col. j: Remaining manure phosphorus to be used by other fields = cell a - column i (for first field entry)

For all remaining fields, column j = column j for previous field - column i for current field.

Step 3: Enter additional fields and repeat calculations until Remaining Manure Phosphorus (column j) is 0. If some manure phosphorus is left over after all available fields have been utilized, then either arrange for additional land area to transfer manure nutrients to off-farm customers.

Calculation of Land Requirements for Managing Manure (continued)

Form E. Instructions for Manure Phosphorus Land Requirements

Available Manure Phosphorus (Form C, column g)

lbs. P₂O₅ (a)

=

Example: 27,000 lb./year

| b. Field ID | c. Acres | d. Crop | e. Expected Yield units | f. Crop P ₂ O ₅ Requirement ¹ (lbs./acre) | g. P ₂ O ₅ Credits (lbs./ac.) | h. Manure P ₂ O ₅ Requirement (f - g) (lbs./acre) | i. Manure P ₂ O ₅ Use by Field (c x h) (lbs./field) | j. Remaining Manure P ₂ O ₅ (a-i) (lbs./year) (j above - i) |
|----------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example | 160 | Corn | 170 bu./ac | 61 lb./acre | 0 lb./acre | 61 lb./acre | 9,760 lbs. | 17,240 lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |
| | | | | lbs./acre | lbs./acr | lbs./acre | lbs. | lbs. |

1. For the corn example, Crop P Removal equals 170 bu./ac. times 0.36 lb. P_2O_5 / bu. (from Reference Table F-1) or 61 lbs. of P_2O_5 /acre.

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities

Step 1: After completing worksheets, identify the strengths and weaknesses of you system.

| Strengths of System | Weaknesses of System |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Step 2: Identify planned changes or goals to address high risk issues.

| Goals or Changes | Estimated resource requirements (capital and operating costs, labor, management, etc.) | Implementa- tion Date |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ _____ 2. _____ _____ _____ 3. _____ _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ High Medium Low \$ _____ High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ _____ 2. _____ _____ _____ 3. _____ _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ High Medium Low \$ _____ High Medium Low \$ _____ | |

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities (continued)

Step 3: "Yardstick" for measuring progress towards environmental goals.

| | Year in Which Assessment is Completed | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 20____ | 20____ | 20____ | 20____ |
| Review of Regulatory Compliance | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is in compliance? | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is out of compliance? | | | | |
| Site Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |
| Systems and Management Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |

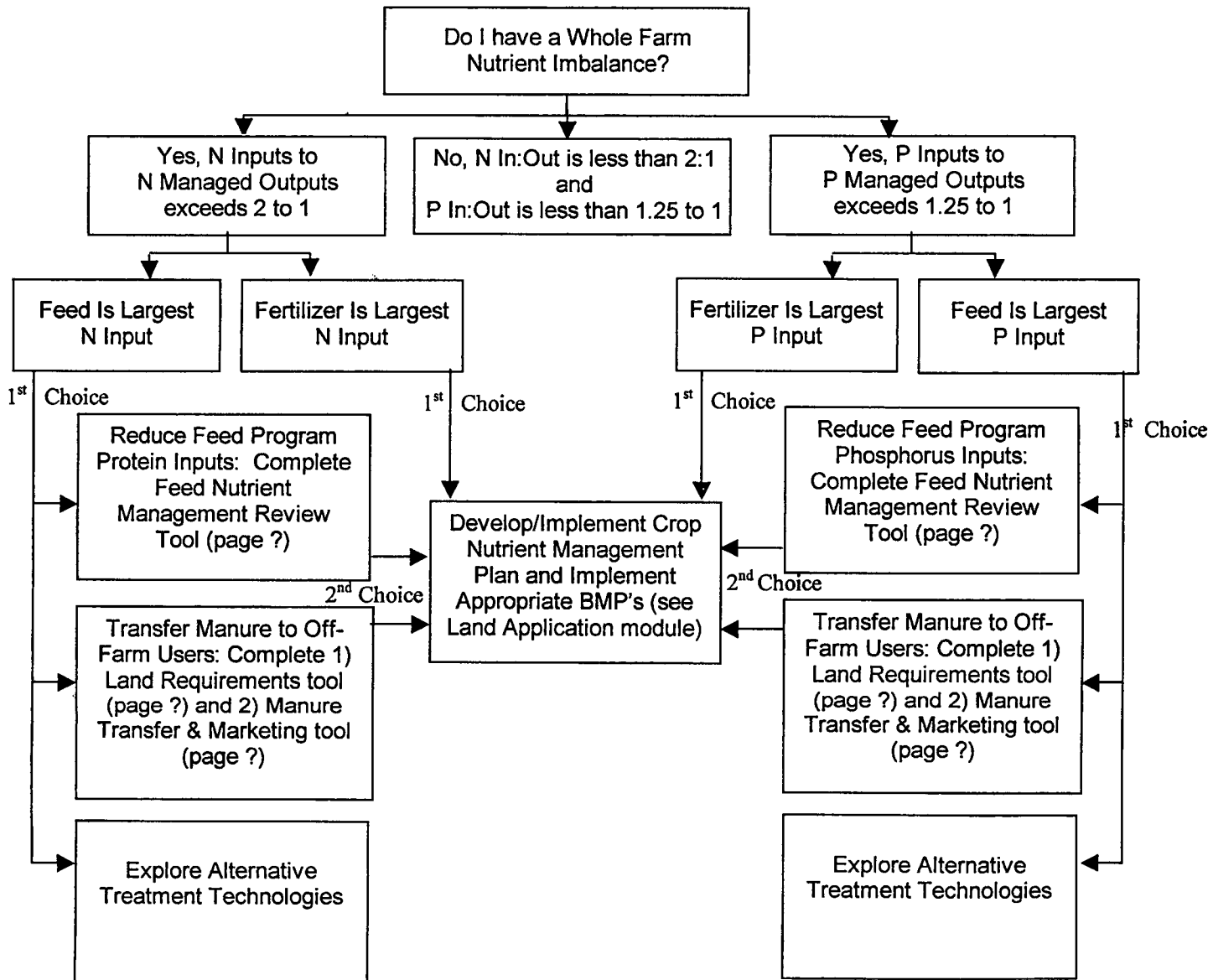
| Activities | Years in Which Significant Progress is Made Towards Goal? | Year in Which Goal is Accomplished? |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |

Review of Options: Decision Tree for Selecting Nutrient Management Strategies Based Upon Whole Farm Nutrient Balance

Four alternative nutrient strategies are available for addressing a nutrient imbalance or concentration within your livestock or poultry operation. They include:

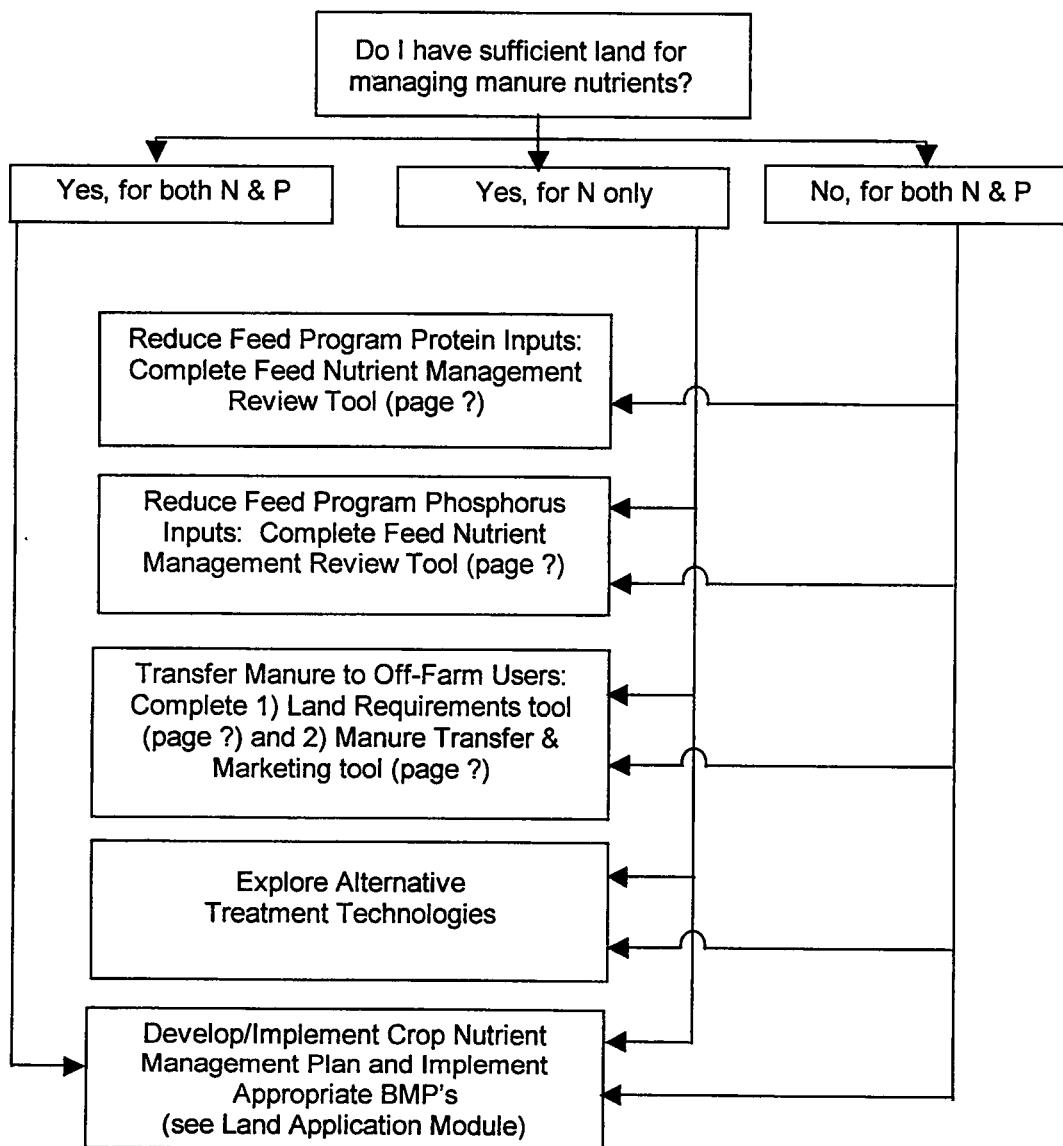
1. Efficient use of manure nutrients in crop production for reduce commercial fertilizer inputs..
2. Alternative livestock feeding programs to reduce purchased feed inputs.
3. Transfer of manure nutrients to off-farm users to increase managed nutrient outputs.
4. Alternative manure treatment systems to enhance transfer of manure to off-farm users or allow disposal of manure nutrients without environmental risk.

Based upon the relative magnitude of different nutrient inputs when compared to an observed imbalance, one or more strategies may be preferred for achieving an acceptable balance. The following decision trip may assist in identifying the preferred nutrient management strategies.



Review of Options: Decision Tree for Selecting Nutrient Management Strategies Based Upon Accessible Land for Managing Manure Nutrients

A review of land requirements provides an indication of concentration of nutrients when accessible land does not provide the opportunity for agronomic utilization of manure nutrients. However, this tool does not provide guidance as to the best nutrient management strategy for addressing a shortage of accessible land.



Review of Options: Management of Feed Nutrients (Dairy)

Purpose:

Apply sound animal feeding and husbandry practices to achieve targeted levels of production and minimal excretion of nutrients in manure.

Effective management of nutrients is a primary goal of Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans (CNMPs). These plans aim to reduce a livestock farm's risk of discharging nutrients to surface and ground waters. Although feeding management adjustments are not always components of CNMPs, changes in the feeding program can have significant influence on farm nutrient management. Generally, more than two-thirds of the nutrients annually delivered to livestock farms are in the form of imported or purchased feeds. Farms that intensively manage their feeding program, reduce nutrient excretion in the manure, increase feed nutrient utilization and subsequently improve production and the farm's whole farm nutrient balances.

From an environmental perspective, three areas of feed management significantly influence effective feed nutrient use:

1. Digestible nutrient content of homegrown forages produced and fed,
2. Accuracy of estimating feed nutrient intakes, and
3. Employment of scientific standards to determine nutrient requirements and ration levels.

Digestibility of nutrients in a forage, commonly referred to as forage quality, determines the amount of that forage cattle will consume. The greater the quality of homegrown forages produced and fed, the less purchased feeds must be imported to achieve production. Maximizing the feeding of homegrown forages more effectively recycles nutrients from the crop, to the cow, to the manure, to the soils and back to the crop.

Inaccurate estimates of feed consumption can lead to large imbalances in nutrient intake, ineffective rumen digestion and reduced lower tract absorption. Packaging the nutrients required for animal maintenance, growth, production and reproduction within the meal size the animals are actually eating is a critical component of ration balancing. Rations regularly balanced to supply required nutrients will result in high production and a smaller proportion of feed nutrients excreted in the manure.

General animal husbandry is also critical to insure effective feed nutrient utilization. A feeding program will best perform when animals are kept healthy, comfortable, and housed in a stress-free environment. Furthermore, clean, fresh feed and water must be readily available to achieve maximum feed intake and the projected level of milk or meat production.

Glossary:

Digestibility—Percentage of feed or a feed nutrient that is absorbed through the digestive tract. It can be calculated as: $[(\text{lbs. nutrient intake} - \text{lbs. nutrient in feces}) \div \text{lbs. nutrient intake}] \times 100\%$.

Dry Matter Content—Also expressed as Percent (%) Dry Matter, the portion of a feed remaining after all the water is driven off. It is this portion that contains all the nutrients for which a ration is balanced.

Dry Matter Intake—Amount of feed dry matter content a cow will voluntarily eat in a day. The larger the dry matter intake, the lower the percentage of nutrients are required to supply the daily requirements.

Dry Period—Period of time in which a cow is not giving milk. Prior to calving, a mammary gland requires a period of rest in which old lactating tissue is reabsorbed and new milk secreting tissue replaces it. Without the dry period, the gland will not produce to its potential.

Forages—Feed containing the vegetative parts of a plant. Haycrop forages (i.e. alfalfa hay or silage) do not contain any grains, while grain crop forages (i.e. corn silage) contain both vegetative and grain portions of the plant. Cattle feeds are generally classified into forages or concentrates (grains).

Forage Quality—A qualitative measure of the nutritive value and digestibility of a forage. It is best quantified by measuring the structural fibers of the feed.

NDF (Neutral detergent fiber)—In the laboratory, the residual after digesting a sample of feed in a neutral detergent solution. It contains the structural fiber component (cellulose, hemicellulose and lignin) of plant cell walls. It is closely related to the amount of a forage a cow will voluntarily eat.

NRC—National Research Council, scientific body that sets nutritional standards for feeding animals in the US.

Rumen Degradable Protein—Fraction of protein sources that supply peptides, amino acids and ammonia for rumen microbial growth.

Rumen Undegradable Protein—Fraction of protein sources that essentially escape digestion in the rumen and deliver intact protein to the lower digestive tract.













“Wet” feeds—Forages, grains, or by-product feeds generally with less than 87% dry matter such that moisture content can significantly vary over time or between batches (i.e. Ensiled forages, high moisture corn, wet brewer’s grains).

Wet chemistry—Complete chemical analysis of feeds to quantify nutrients or minerals in feeds. Two methods of feed analysis are available from most labs, wet chemistry and near-infrared refractance (NIR). Wet chemistry is more accurate for mineral analysis of feeds.





Review of Options: Management of Feed Nutrients (Dairy)

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

The following assessment tool was adapted from the Guide to Agricultural Environmental Management in New York State, Second Edition, 2001. Department of Agriculture & Markets, Albany, NY.

| Issue | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefit |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nutrient Concentration in Diet | | | | | |
| <u>Dairy cows: high producing group</u> | 16% Crude Protein | 17% | 18% | 19% |    |
| | 0.4% Phosphorus | | 0.5% | |  |
| <u>Dairy cows: low producing group</u> | 13% Crude Protein | 14% | 15% | 16% |    |
| | 0.30% Phosphorus | | 0.40% | |  |
| <u>Dairy cows: dry</u> | 11% Crude Protein | 12% | 13% | 14% |    |
| | 0.10% Phosphorus | | 0.20% | |  |

**Review of Options:
Management of Feed Nutrients (Dairy...continued)**

| Issue | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What is the quality of the homegrown haycrop forages? | More than two-thirds of haycrop produced have NDF levels: <=60% (grass) <=45% (legumes). | More than half of haycrop produced have NDF levels: <=60% (grass) <=45% (legumes). | | More than half of haycrop produced have NDF levels: >=60% (grass) >=45% (legumes). | |
| How much homegrown forages are being fed? (Lactating dairy herds only. See last sheet for example calculations) | Homegrown forage dry matter fed is greater than 2.2% of the average herd body weight. | Homegrown forage dry matter fed is between 2.0 and 2.2% of the average herd body weight. | Homegrown forage dry matter fed is between 1.8 and 2.0% of the average herd body weight. | Homegrown forage dry matter fed is less than 1.8% of the average herd body weight. | |
| How is dry matter intake for various groups of cattle determined? | Reliably measured by weighing amounts fed and feed refused; Cattle are consuming appropriate amounts. | Reliably estimated by weighing amounts fed and estimating feed refused; Cattle are consuming appropriate levels. | Reliably estimated by weighing amounts fed and estimating feed refused AND Cattle are not consuming appropriate amounts. | Book values for dry matter intake are used to balance rations and amounts fed or refused are not weighed. |     |
| How often is dry matter intake measured or estimated. | Weekly | Every 2 weeks | Monthly | Infrequently | |
| How often are feeds analyzed for nutrient and dry matter content? | Feeds are analyzed for nutrient content at least monthly AND Dry matter content of "wet" feeds is determined weekly on the farm. | Feeds are analyzed for nutrient content at least monthly AND Dry matter content of "wet" feeds is determined less than weekly on the farm. | Feeds are analyzed for nutrient content only when a new feed or forage crop is fed OR On-farm forage dry matter determination of "wet" feeds is not practiced. | Feeds are not regularly analyzed. | |
| How often are rations balanced? | Rations are balanced more than six times a year. OR When changes in feed quality are anticipated. | Rations are balanced when a change in production or feed is noticed. | | No systematic or regular ration balancing is practiced. | |

**Review of Options:
Management of Feed Nutrients (Dairy... Continued)**

| Issue | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefit |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| How is protein balanced in rations? | Protein levels are fed at NRC recommendation AND Balanced for rumen-degradable and undegradable protein fractions AND A program that models rumen carbohydrate and protein interactions is used. | Protein levels fed at NRC recommendation AND Balanced for rumen-degradable and undegradable protein fractions. | Protein levels fed at NRC recommendation. | Protein fed in excess or below recommended levels OR Protein levels fed are not reliably known. | N NH ₃ N |
| How are phosphorus (P) and potassium (K) levels in rations determined? | P and K levels are fed at NRC recommendations AND Low K forages are fed to dry cows. | P and K levels are fed at NRC recommendations. | P and K fed in excess or below recommended levels. | P and K levels fed are not reliably known. | P |

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Herd Health and Performance Issues:

- Is the herd on a regular health program with a local veterinarian?
- Is the incidence of calving difficulties or post-calving disorders (ketosis, milk fever, retained placenta, displaced abomasum or mastitis) less than 5% in the herd?
- Are cattle growing and producing up to industry standards or producer's expectations?
- For milking cows, are adequate dry periods allowed? (First calf heifers at least 55 days; older cows at least 45 days)
- Does the herd show signs of lameness, abnormal hoof growth, or other foot problems?

General Nutrition and Feeding Issues:

- Are animal beds/packs clean and dry with plenty of bedding?
- Do animals show signs of bruising of hocks, thurls or around shoulders or pinbones?
- Is there adequate watering and feeding space for animals?
- Are barns adequately ventilated with no detectable drafts or stale air?
- Do high-producing dairy cows have access to feed at least 20 hours a day?
- Are feedbunks cleaned daily to avoid fouling of fresh feed?
- Is fresh clean water readily available to animals?
- Is the herd adequately grouped and fed by production or nutritional needs?
- Is wet chemistry used to determine mineral analysis of feeds?

Cow Comfort and Housing Stress Issues:

- Are stalls of proper design, adequate size and in good repair?

Calculating Homegrown Forage Dry Matter Fed as a Percent of Average Herd Bodyweight

Information Needed:

Total amount of each forage fed to lactating herd (lbs. For_n)

Dry matter content of each forage fed (%DM_n)

Percentage estimate of annual needs of each forage produced on farm (%Homegrown_n)

Average herd bodyweight (Herd Bdw_t)

Equation:
$$\frac{\sum[(\text{lbs. For}_n) \times (\%DM_n) \times (\%Homegrown_n)]}{[(\text{Herd Size} \times \text{HerdBdw}_t)]} \times 100\%$$

Where "n" defines each forage fed to the lactating herd.

If average herd bodyweight is unknown, use 1400 for large Holstein, 1300 for small Holstein, 1200 for Guernsey and Brown Swiss, and 1000 for Jersey herds.

Example: A 95-cow Holstein herd is grouped by production and fed forages according to table below: The average herd bodyweight is 1350 lbs.

| Feed | Pounds As Fed per Production Group | | % Dry Matter | % Homegrown |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| | High Group | Low Group | | |
| Corn Silage | 2150 | 2350 | 34% | 100% |
| Alfalfa Haylage | 1185 | 975 | 41% | 90% |
| Mixed Grass Hay | 0 | 450 | 88% | 70% |

Pounds Homegrown Forage Dry Matter Fed as a Percent of Average Herd Bodyweight

Corn Silage $[(2150 + 2350) \times 0.34 \times 1.00] \div [(95 \times 1350)] \times 100 = 1.19\%$

Alfalfa Haylage $[(1185 + 975) \times 0.41 \times 0.90] \div [(95 \times 1350)] \times 100 = 0.62\%$

Mixed Grass Hay $[(0 + 450) \times 0.88 \times 0.70] \div [(95 \times 1350)] \times 100 = 0.21\%$

Pounds Homegrown Forage Dry Matter Fed/Cow 2.02%

This would be considered #2 level of potential concern for amount of homegrown forage feeding.

Note: Since a herd ration generally changes many times over the year, it is best to calculate this parameter periodically.

**Review of Options:
Management of Feed Nutrients (beef finishing)**

| Issue | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefit |
|-------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|-------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|

Not yet available

Environmental Stewardship Assessment for Poultry Rations









For each poultry group that applies in the left column of the worksheet, identify with an "X" on the scale below the crude protein and phosphorus levels for the groups fed.

| | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefit |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Nutrient Concentration in Diet | | | | | |
| Turkeys Starter 1 (0-2wk): | 26% Crude Protein | | 27% | | 29% |
| | 0.5% Available Phosphorus | | 0.6% | | 0.8% |
| | 24% Crude Protein | | 26% | | 28% |
| | 0.4% Available Phosphorus | | 0.5% | | 0.76% |
| Grower 1 (7-9wk): | 21% Crude Protein | | 23% | | 25% |
| | 0.32% Available Phosphorus | | 0.42% | | 0.73% |
| | 18% Crude Protein | | 21% | | 23% |
| Grower 2 (10-12wk): | 0.28% Available Phosphorus | | 0.38% | | 0.69% |
| | | | | | |





















Environmental Stewardship Assessment for Poultry Diets (continued)

For each poultry group that applies in the left column of the worksheet, identify with an "X" on the scale below the crude protein and phosphorus levels for the groups fed.

| | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nutrient Concentration in Diet (continued) | | | | | |
| Turkeys (continued) Developer (13-16wk): | 15% Crude Protein | | 17% | | 19%    |
| | 0.22% Available Phosphorus | | 0.32% | | 0.62%  |
| | 13% Crude Protein | | 14% | | 15%    |
| | 0.18% Available Phosphorus | | 0.28% | | 0.57%  |
| Finisher (17wk-end): | | | | | |













Environmental Stewardship Assessment for Poultry Diets (continued)

For each poultry group that applies in the left column, identify with an "X" on the scale below the crude protein and phosphorus levels for the groups fed.

| | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefits | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nutrient Concentration in Diet (continued) | | | | | | | |
| Broilers starter: | 21% Crude Protein | | | | 22% | 23% | |
| | 0.35% Available Phosphorus | | | | 0.45% | 0.5% | |
| | 18% Crude Protein | | | | 19% | 20% | |
| grower: | 0.25% Available Phosphorus | | | | 0.35% | 0.4% | |
| | 16% Crude Protein | | | | 17% | 18% | |
| | 0.15% Available Phosphorus | | | | 0.3% | 0.35% | |
| finisher: | | | | |  |  |  |
| | | | | |  |  |  |
| | | | | |  |  |  |
| | | | |  |  |  | |
| | | | |  |  |  | |
| | | | |  |  |  | |















Environmental Stewardship Assessment for Poultry Diets (continued)

For each poultry group that applies in the left column, identify with an "X" on the scale below the crude protein and phosphorus levels for the groups fed.

| | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Layers peaking: | Nutrient Concentration in Diet (continued) | | | | |
| middle layer: | 18% Crude Protein | 19% | 20% | 20% |    |
| | 0.21% Available Phosphorus | 0.31% | 0.41% | 0.41% |  |
| | 15% Crude Protein | 16 | 17% | 17% |    |
| | 0.15% Available Phosphorus | 0.25% | 0.4% | 0.4% |  |
| late layer: | 12% Crude Protein | 13% | 14% | 14% |    |
| | 0.11% Available Phosphorus | 0.21% | 0.31% | 0.31% |  |













Environmental Stewardship Assessment for Poultry Diets (continued)

For each poultry group that applies in the left column, identify with an "X" on the scale below the crude protein and phosphorus levels for the groups fed.

| | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefits |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nutrient Concentration in Diet (continued) | | | | | |
| Pullets starter: | 16% Crude Protein | | | | |
| | 0.35% Available Phosphorus | | | | |
| grower: | 14% Crude Protein | | | | |
| | 0.3% Available Phosphorus | | | | |
| developer: | 13% Crude Protein | | | | |
| | 0.25% Available Phosphorus | | | | |
| pre-lay: | 15% Crude Protein | | | | |
| | 0.27% Available Phosphorus | | | | |
| | 23% | | | 0.45% |    |
| | 17% | | | 17% |    |
| | 14% | | | 16% |    |
| | 0.4% | | | 0.35% |  |
| | 16% | | | 18% |    |
| | 0.3% | | | 0.42% |  |

Environmental Stewardship Assessment for Poultry Diets (continued)

For each poultry group that applies in the left column, identify with an "X" on the scale below the crude protein and phosphorus levels for the groups fed.

| | Low risk (risk 1) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | High risk (risk 4) | Environmental Benefits | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Nutrient Concentration in Diet (continued) | | | | | | | |
| Broiler Breeders start/grow: breeder hen: male (separate fed): | 15% Crude Protein | | | | 16% | 18% |    |
| | 0.35% Available Phosphorus | | | | 0.45% | 0.5% |  |
| | 14% Crude Protein | | | | 16% | 17% |    |
| | 0.25% Available Phosphorus | | | | 0.35% | 0.45% |  |
| | 11% Crude Protein | | | | 12% | 14% |    |
| | 0.25% Available Phosphorus | | | | 0.35% | 0.4% |  |

I. Strategies to modify nitrogen in poultry manure and litter

A. Dietary strategies

1. Formulate based on amino acid requirements rather than crude protein.
2. Optimize the dietary amino acid profile with the bird's requirement e.g. "ideal protein concept".
3. Phase-feed poultry for their current rate of growth or production.
4. Utilize the "True Amino Acid Digestibility" of feed ingredients to enhance nitrogen retention and reduce excretion.
5. Select feed ingredients with low nutrient variability to reduce margins of safety in protein and amino acid formulation.
6. Utilize enzymes and feed additives to enhance nitrogen retention.
7. Avoid or control ingredient anti-nutritional factors to improve protein digestibility.

B. Management strategies

1. Reduce or eliminate moisture contamination of litter and manure.
2. Compost stored litter or manure to a stable endpoint.
3. Implement technologies for rapid drying of litter and manure.
4. Utilize litter/manure amendments for nitrogen and ammonia control.
5. Reduce bird stress and maintain health.
6. Implement sex separate rearing when possible.
7. Recycle fecal nitrogen via livestock feeding systems.

II. Strategies to modify phosphorus (P) in poultry manure and litter

A. Dietary strategies

1. Meet but do not exceed the P requirements of the bird
2. Select feed ingredients with readily available P.
 - a. Phytic acid and plant vs. animal P sources
 - b. Mineral sources and the impact of the Ca/P ratio.
 - c. Impact of dietary Ca.
3. Use effective vitamin D levels and compounds.
4. Use feed additives/enzymes to enhance P retention.
- 5.

B. Management strategies

1. Minimize poultry stress.
2. Utilize litter/manure amendments to stabilize soluble P.
3. Manage feeding equipment.
4. Recycle fecal phosphorus into poultry and livestock feeding systems.
5. Export manure or litter when total P exceeds capacity.

Strategies to modify nitrogen in poultry manure and litter

| Feeding Practice | Reduces Air Quality Impact | Reduces Ingredients/ Nutrients Purchased | Do You Currently Practice? | Will You Consider for Future? |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A. Dietary strategies | | | | |
| Formulate based on amino acid requirements rather than crude protein. | | | | |
| Optimize the dietary amino acid profile with the bird's requirement e.g. "ideal protein concept". | | | | |
| Phase-feed poultry for their current rate of growth or production. | | | | |
| Utilize the "True Amino Acid Digestibility" of feed ingredients to enhance nitrogen retention and reduce excretion. | | | | |
| Select feed ingredients with low nutrient variability to reduce margins of safety in protein and amino acid formulation. | | | | |
| Utilize enzymes and feed additives to enhance nitrogen retention. | | | | |
| Avoid or control ingredient anti-nutritional factors to improve protein digestibility. | | | | |
| B. Management strategies | | | | |
| Reduce or eliminate moisture contamination of litter and manure. | | | | |
| Compost stored litter or manure to a stable endpoint | | | | |
| Implement technologies for rapid drying of litter and manure. | | | | |
| Utilize litter/manure amendments for nitrogen and ammonia control. | | | | |
| Reduce bird stress and maintain health. | | | | |
| Implement sex separate rearing when possible. | | | | |
| Recycle fecal nitrogen via livestock feeding systems. | | | | |

Strategies to modify phosphorus (P) in poultry manure and litter

| Feeding Practice | Reduces Ingredients/ Nutrients Purchased | Do You Currently Practice? | Will You Consider for Future? |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| A. Dietary strategies | | | |
| Meet but do not exceed the P requirements of the bird | | | |
| Select feed ingredients with readily available P | | | |
| Use effective vitamin D levels and compounds | | | |
| Use feed additives/enzymes to enhance P retention | | | |
| B. Management strategies | | | |
| Minimize poultry stress | | | |
| Utilize litter/manure amendments to stabilize soluble P | | | |
| Manage feeding equipment | | | |
| Recycle fecal phosphorus into poultry and livestock feeding systems | | | |
| Export manure or litter when total P exceeds capacity | | | |

Review of Options: Manure Transfer and Marketing to Off Farm Users

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Provides enhanced value of manure to user? | Significantly enhanced value | Some enhanced value | Little enhanced value | No enhanced value | Marketing Issues | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Environmental Benefit | |
| Do you enhance the value of your manure by providing a nutrient analysis with it when it is exported? | Yes, I always provide nutrient analysis of manure I export that is less than 3 months olds. | Yes, I always provide nutrient analysis of manure I export that is less than year old. | I provide a nutrient analysis if the operation receiving the manure asks for it. | No, I do not provide nutrient analysis with the manure I export. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Do you provide manure for a potential customer on a no-cost basis so they can see the potential crop benefits? | Yes, I deliver and spread manure at no-cost to a potential customer (on a small land area) and establish a field comparison of manure and commercial fertilizer | Yes, I deliver and spread manure at no-cost to a potential customer (on a small land area) | I deliver and spread manure for a charge below my cost to demonstrate the potential crop benefits. | No. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Services Provided with Exported Manures | | | | | | |
| Do you offer any agronomic services with Your manure for: Manure sampling | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Adjusted application rate for Individual fields | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Soil testing? | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Crop consulting services? | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Incorporation within 24 hr. to conserve ammonia? | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Supplement with commercial nutrients? | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Do you offer equipment services with manure for: Loading? | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Transport to site? | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| Land Application? | Yes | | | No | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |

**Review of Options:
Manure Transfer and Marketing to Off-Farm Users (continued)**

| Provides enhanced value of manure to user? | Significantly enhanced value | Some enhanced value | Little enhanced value | No enhanced value | Environmental Benefit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Services Provided with Exported Manures (continued) | | | | | |
| Do you offer nuisance avoidance services with your manure for: Daytime application to avoid noise nuisance? Morning or early PM application to avoid odor? Maintaining setback distances? Notification of neighbors? Same day incorporation to avoid odor and fly? | Yes | | | No | N |
| | Yes | | | No | |
| | Yes | | | No | |
| Can you explain to a potential customer: The crop available nutrients in manure? The benefits of organic carbon to crop production? The value of compost in reducing plant pathogens? | Yes | | | No | N |
| | Yes | | | No | |
| | Yes | | | No | |

| Provides enhanced potential to producer? | Significantly enhances potential | Some enhanced potential | Little enhanced potential | No enhanced potential | Environmental Benefit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Feasibility of Manure Export | | | | | |
| Do you handle your exported manure as a solid or separated solids? | Yes | | | No | N |
| Do you compost manure to reduce volume to transport? | Yes, fully compost | Some composting occurs due to handling | | No | |
| Is there a manure broker in your area? | Yes, I am aware of a broker and use their services | | There is a broker, but I have never contacted them. | There is no broker in my area. | P |
| Are you aware of neighboring farms that produce crops and could use manure? | There are farms within a 3-mile of my operation that could potentially use manure. | There are farms between 3 and 10 miles from my operation that could potentially use manure. | There are no farms within a 10-mile radius that can potentially use nutrient inputs. | | |

Reference Tables

Reference Table 1. Nutrient concentration in meat animals.

| Species | Nitrogen Factor | Phosphorus Factor |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Beef cattle < 1,000 lbs. | 0.027 | 0.0073 |
| Beef cattle > 1,000 lbs. | 0.024 | 0.0065 |
| | | |
| Dairy cattle (replacement herd) | 0.029 | 0.0083 |
| Dairy cattle (milking herd) | 0.025 | 0.0072 |
| | | |
| Swine < 100 lbs. | 0.025 | 0.0056 |
| Swine 100 to 300 lbs. | 0.024 | 0.0047 |
| Swine > 300 lbs. | 0.023 | 0.0047 |
| | | |
| Poultry | 0.028 | 0.0058 |
| Goat | 0.024 | 0.0060 |
| Sheep | 0.025 | 0.0060 |

Nitrogen and phosphorus factors represent the percentage (elemental nitrogen or phosphorus) of live weight divided by 100.

Reference Table 2. Fertilizer nutrient concentration.

| Product | Nitrogen Factor | Phosphorus Factor |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Anhydrous ammonia | 0.82 | |
| Aqua ammonia | 0.20 | |
| Ammonium nitrate | 0.34 | |
| Ammonium sulfate | 0.21 | |
| Ammonium nitrate-sulfate | 0.30 | |
| Urea | 0.46 | |
| Urea-ammonium nitrate (UAN) | 0.28 | |
| Phosphoric acid | | 0.24 |
| Superphosphoric acid | | 0.35 |
| Ordinary superphosphate | | 0.087 |
| Concentrated superphosphate | | 0.20 |
| Ammonium phosphate-sulfate | 0.16 | 0.087 |
| Ammonium phosphate-nitrate | 0.27 | 0.052 |
| Monoammonium phosphate | 0.11 | 0.23 |
| Diammonium phosphate | 0.18 | 0.20 |
| Ammonium polyphosphate - liquid | 0.10 | 0.15 |
| Ammonium polyphosphate - dry | 0.11 | 0.25 |

Nitrogen and phosphorus factors represent the percentage (elemental nitrogen or phosphorus) of total commodity weight divided by 100.

Reference Table 3. NRC Feed Code Listing.

| NRC Feed # | Common Name | Fraction: ¹ | | | NRC Feed # | Common Name | Fraction: ¹ | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| | | Dry Matter | Crude Protein | Phosphorus ² | | | Dry Matter | Crude Protein | Phosphorus ² |
| 101 | Bahiagrass 30% Dry Matter | 0.30 | 0.089 | 0.0022 | 220 | Birdsfoot Trefoil, Hay | 0.91 | 0.159 | 0.0023 |
| 102 | Bahiagrass Hay | 0.90 | 0.082 | 0.0022 | 221 | Clover Ladino Hay | 0.89 | 0.224 | 0.0033 |
| 103 | Bermudagrass Late Vegetative | 0.91 | 0.078 | 0.0018 | 222 | Clover Red Hay | 0.88 | 0.150 | 0.0024 |
| 104 | Brome Hay Pre-bloom | 0.88 | 0.160 | 0.0037 | 223 | Vetch Hay | 0.89 | 0.208 | 0.0034 |
| 105 | Brome Hay Mid Bloom | 0.88 | 0.144 | 0.0028 | 230 | Leg Pasture Spring | 0.20 | 0.280 | 0.0030 |
| 106 | Brome Hay late Bloom | 0.91 | 0.100 | 0.0000 | 231 | Leg Pasture Summer | 0.23 | 0.222 | 0.0030 |
| 107 | Brome Hay Mature | 0.92 | 0.060 | 0.0022 | 301 | Barley Silage | 0.39 | 0.119 | 0.0029 |
| 108 | Fescue Meadow Hay | 0.88 | 0.091 | 0.0029 | 302 | Barley Straw | 0.91 | 0.044 | 0.0007 |
| 109 | Fescue Alta Hay | 0.89 | 0.102 | 0.0024 | 303 | Corn Cobs Ground | 0.90 | 0.028 | 0.0004 |
| 110 | Fescue K31 Hay | 0.91 | 0.150 | 0.0037 | 304 | Corn Silage 25% Grain | 0.29 | 0.083 | 0.0027 |
| 111 | Fescue K31 Hay Full Bloom | 0.91 | 0.129 | 0.0032 | 305 | Corn Silage 25% Grain | 0.29 | 0.083 | 0.0027 |
| 112 | Fescue K31 Mature | 0.91 | 0.108 | 0.0030 | 306 | Corn Silage 35% Grain | 0.33 | 0.086 | 0.0027 |
| 113 | Napiergrass Fresh 30 day DM | 0.20 | 0.087 | 0.0041 | 307 | Corn Silage 40% Grain | 0.33 | 0.092 | 0.0027 |
| 114 | Napiergrass Fresh 60 day DM | 0.23 | 0.078 | 0.0041 | 308 | Corn Silage 40% GR + NPN | 0.33 | 0.132 | 0.0027 |
| 115 | Orchardgrass Hay, Early Bloom | 0.89 | 0.128 | 0.0034 | 309 | Corn Silage 40% GR + NPN + Ca | 0.33 | 0.130 | 0.0027 |
| 116 | Orchardgrass Hay, Late Bloom | 0.91 | 0.084 | 0.0030 | 310 | Corn Silage 45% Grain | 0.34 | 0.087 | 0.0022 |
| 117 | Pangoliagrass Fresh | 0.21 | 0.091 | 0.0022 | 311 | Corn Silage 45% GR + NPN | 0.33 | 0.130 | 0.0027 |
| 118 | Red Top Fresh | 0.29 | 0.116 | 0.0037 | 312 | Corn Silage 45% GR + NPN + Ca | 0.33 | 0.130 | 0.0027 |
| 119 | Reed Canarygrass Hay | 0.89 | 0.103 | 0.0024 | 313 | Corn Silage 50% Grain | 0.35 | 0.080 | 0.0027 |
| 120 | Ryegrass Hay | 0.88 | 0.086 | 0.0000 | 314 | Corn Silage 50 + NPN + CA | 0.35 | 0.130 | 0.0027 |
| 121 | Sorghum Sudan Ha | 0.91 | 0.113 | 0.0031 | 315 | Corn Silage Immature (no ears) | 0.25 | 0.090 | 0.0031 |
| 122 | Sorghum-Sudan Pasture | 0.18 | 0.168 | 0.0044 | 316 | Corn Silage Stalklage | 0.30 | 0.063 | 0.0000 |
| 123 | Sorghum-Sudan Silage | 0.28 | 0.108 | 0.0021 | 317 | Corn Stalks Grazing | 0.50 | 0.065 | 0.0009 |
| 124 | Timothy Hay Late Vegetative | 0.89 | 0.140 | 0.0040 | 318 | Oat Silage Dough | 0.36 | 0.127 | 0.0031 |
| 125 | Timothy Hay Early Bloom | 0.89 | 0.108 | 0.0029 | 319 | Oat Straw | 0.92 | 0.044 | 0.0006 |
| 126 | Timothy Hay Mid Bloom | 0.89 | 0.097 | 0.0023 | 320 | Oat Hay | 0.91 | 0.095 | 0.0025 |
| 127 | Timothy Hay Full Bloom | 0.89 | 0.081 | 0.0020 | 321 | Sorghum Silage | 0.30 | 0.094 | 0.0022 |
| 128 | Timothy Hay Seed Stage | 0.89 | 0.060 | 0.0000 | 322 | Wheat Silage Dough | 0.35 | 0.125 | 0.0029 |
| 129 | Wheatgrass Crest., Hay | 0.92 | 0.090 | 0.0015 | 323 | Wheat Straw | 0.89 | 0.035 | 0.0005 |
| 135 | Grass Pasture Spring | 0.23 | 0.213 | 0.0045 | 401 | Barley Malt Sprouts w/hulls | 0.93 | 0.281 | 0.0068 |
| 136 | Grass Pasture Summer | 0.25 | 0.150 | 0.0000 | 402 | Barley Grain Heavy | 0.88 | 0.132 | 0.0035 |
| 137 | Grass Pasture Fall | 0.24 | 0.220 | 0.0000 | 403 | Barley Grain Light | 0.88 | 0.140 | 0.0039 |
| 138 | Mix Pasture Spring | 0.21 | 0.260 | 0.0000 | 404 | Corn Hominy | 0.90 | 0.115 | 0.0057 |
| 139 | Mix Pasture Summer | 0.22 | 0.195 | 0.0000 | 405 | Corn Grain Cracked | 0.88 | 0.098 | 0.0032 |
| 140 | Range June Diet | 0.20 | 0.110 | 0.0015 | 406 | Corn Dry Ear 45 lb./bu | 0.86 | 0.090 | 0.0027 |
| 141 | Range July Diet | 0.20 | 0.105 | 0.0015 | 407 | Corn Dry Ear 56 lb./bu | 0.87 | 0.090 | 0.0027 |
| 142 | Range August Diet | 0.20 | 0.097 | 0.0015 | 408 | Corn Dry Grain 45 lb./bu | 0.88 | 0.098 | 0.0030 |
| 143 | Range September Diet | 0.20 | 0.069 | 0.0015 | 409 | Corn Ground Grain 56 lb./bu | 0.88 | 0.098 | 0.0031 |
| 144 | Range Winter | 0.80 | 0.047 | 0.0015 | 410 | Corn Dry Grain 56 lb./bu | 0.88 | 0.098 | 0.0031 |
| 145 | Meadow Spring | 0.15 | 0.203 | 0.0015 | 411 | Corn Grain Flaked | 0.86 | 0.098 | 0.0031 |
| 146 | Meadow Fall | 0.20 | 0.134 | 0.0015 | 412 | Corn HM Ear 56 lb./bu | 0.72 | 0.090 | 0.0027 |
| 147 | Meadow Hay | 0.90 | 0.134 | 0.0015 | 413 | Corn HM Grain 45 lb./bu | 0.72 | 0.098 | 0.0030 |
| 148 | Prairie Hay | 0.91 | 0.053 | 0.0014 | 414 | Corn HM Grain 56 lb./bu | 0.72 | 0.098 | 0.0031 |
| 201 | Alfalfa Hay Early Vegetative | 0.91 | 0.300 | 0.0033 | 415 | Cottonseed Black Whole | 0.92 | 0.230 | 0.0062 |
| 202 | Alfalfa Hay Early Vegetative | 0.91 | 0.234 | 0.0033 | 416 | Cottonseed High Lint | 0.92 | 0.244 | 0.0062 |
| 203 | Alfalfa Hay Late Vegetative | 0.91 | 0.270 | 0.0033 | 417 | Cottonseed Meal - Mech.. | 0.92 | 0.440 | 0.0076 |
| 204 | Alfalfa Hay Late Vegetative | 0.91 | 0.217 | 0.0033 | 418 | Cottonseed Meal - Sol - 41% CP | 0.92 | 0.461 | 0.0116 |
| 205 | Alfalfa Hay Early Bloom | 0.91 | 0.250 | 0.0022 | 419 | Cottonseed Meal - Sol - 43% CP | 0.92 | 0.489 | 0.0076 |
| 206 | Alfalfa Hay Early Bloom | 0.91 | 0.199 | 0.0022 | 420 | Molasses Beet | 0.78 | 0.085 | 0.0003 |
| 207 | Alfalfa Hay Mid Bloom | 0.91 | 0.220 | 0.0022 | 421 | Molasses Cane | 0.74 | 0.058 | 0.0010 |
| 208 | Alfalfa Hay Mid Bloom | 0.91 | 0.170 | 0.0024 | 422 | Oats 32 lb./bu | 0.91 | 0.136 | 0.0030 |
| 209 | Alfalfa Hay Full Bloom | 0.91 | 0.170 | 0.0024 | 423 | Oats 38 lb./bu | 0.89 | 0.136 | 0.0041 |
| 210 | Alfalfa Hay Full Bloom | 0.91 | 0.130 | 0.0024 | 424 | Rice Bran | 0.90 | 0.144 | 0.0173 |
| 211 | Alfalfa Hay Late Bloom | 0.91 | 0.170 | 0.0024 | 425 | Rice Grain Ground | 0.89 | 0.089 | 0.0036 |
| 212 | Alfalfa Hay Late Bloom | 0.91 | 0.120 | 0.0024 | 426 | Rice Grain Polished | 0.89 | 0.086 | 0.0013 |
| 213 | Alfalfa Hay Mature | 0.91 | 0.140 | 0.0021 | 427 | Rye Grain | 0.88 | 0.138 | 0.0036 |
| 214 | Alfalfa Hay Seeded | 0.91 | 0.120 | 0.0021 | 428 | Sorghum, Dry Grain | 0.89 | 0.116 | 0.0034 |
| 215 | Alfalfa Hay Weathered | 0.89 | 0.100 | 0.0023 | 429 | Sorghum, Rolled Grain | 0.90 | 0.126 | 0.0034 |
| 216 | Alfalfa Meal Dehydrated 15%CP | 0.90 | 0.173 | 0.0025 | 430 | Sorghum, Steam Flaked | 0.70 | 0.120 | 0.0034 |
| 217 | Alfalfa Silage Early Bloom | 0.35 | 0.195 | 0.0031 | 431 | Tapioca | 0.89 | 0.031 | 0.0000 |
| 218 | Alfalfa Silage Mid Bloom | 0.38 | 0.170 | 0.0027 | 432 | Wheat Ground | 0.89 | 0.142 | 0.0044 |
| 219 | Alfalfa Silage Full Bloom | 0.40 | 0.160 | 0.0027 | 433 | Wheat Middlings | 0.89 | 0.184 | 0.0100 |

¹Fraction Dry Matter is the percentage dry matter of total commodity weight divided by 100.

Fraction Crude Protein and Fraction Phosphorus is indicated on a dry weight basis.

²Fraction Phosphorus is indicated as elemental phosphorus.

Table 2A-3. NRC Feed Code Listing (continued).

| NRC Feed # | Common Name | Fraction: ¹ | | | NRC Feed # | Common Name | Fraction: ¹ | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Dry Matter | Crude Protein | Phos- phorus ² | | | Dry Matter | Crude Protein | Phos- phorus ² |
| 434 | Wheat Grain Hard Red Spring | 0.88 | 0.142 | 0.0042 | 801 | Ammonium Phos (Mono) | 0.97 | 0.709 | 0.2474 |
| 435 | Wheat Grain Soft White | 0.90 | 0.113 | 0.0033 | 802 | Ammonium Phos (Dibasic) | 0.97 | 1.159 | 0.2060 |
| 501 | Brewers Grain 21% Dry Matter | 0.21 | 0.260 | 0.0070 | 803 | Ammonium Sulfate | 1.00 | 1.341 | 0.0000 |
| 502 | Brewers Grain Dehydrated | 0.92 | 0.292 | 0.0070 | 804 | Bone Meal | 0.97 | 0.132 | 0.1286 |
| 503 | Canola Meal | 0.92 | 0.409 | 0.0120 | 805 | Calcium Carbonate | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0004 |
| 504 | Coconut Meal | 0.92 | 0.215 | 0.0021 | 806 | Calcium Sulfate | 0.97 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 505 | Corn Gluten Feed | 0.90 | 0.238 | 0.0095 | 807 | Cobalt Carbonate | 0.99 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 506 | Corn Gluten Meal | 0.91 | 0.468 | 0.0051 | 808 | Copper Sulfate | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 507 | Corn Gluten Meal 60% CP | 0.91 | 0.663 | 0.0061 | 809 | Dicalcium Phosphate | 0.97 | 0 | 0.1930 |
| 508 | Distillers Grain + Solubles | 0.25 | 0.295 | 0.0083 | 810 | EDTA | 0.98 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 509 | Distillers Grain Dehydrated - Light | 0.91 | 0.304 | 0.0140 | 811 | Iron Sulfate | 0.98 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 510 | Distillers Grain Dehydrated - Interm. | 0.91 | 0.304 | 0.0083 | 812 | Limestone | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0002 |
| 511 | Distillers Grain Dehydrated - Dark | 0.91 | 0.304 | 0.0140 | 813 | Limestone Magnesium | 0.99 | 0 | 0.0004 |
| 512 | Distillers Grain Dehydrated - Very Dk. | 0.91 | 0.304 | 0.0140 | 814 | Magnesium Carbonate | 0.98 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 513 | Distillers Grain Solubles Dehydrated | 0.91 | 0.297 | 0.0140 | 815 | Magnesium Oxide | 0.98 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 514 | Distillers Grain Wet | 0.25 | 0.260 | 0.0140 | 816 | Manganese Oxide | 0.99 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 515 | Lupins | 0.90 | 0.342 | 0.0044 | 817 | Manganese Carbonate | 0.97 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 516 | Peanut Meal | 0.92 | 0.529 | 0.0066 | 818 | Mono-Sodium Phosphate | 0.97 | 0 | 0.2250 |
| 517 | Soybean Meal - 44 | 0.89 | 0.499 | 0.0071 | 819 | Oystershell Ground | 0.99 | 0 | 0.0007 |
| 518 | Soybean Meal - 49 | 0.90 | 0.540 | 0.0071 | 820 | Phosphate Deflourinated | 1.00 | 0 | 0.1800 |
| 519 | Soybean Whole | 0.90 | 0.403 | 0.0065 | 821 | Phosphate Rock | 1.00 | 0 | 0.1300 |
| 520 | Soybean Whole Roasted | 0.90 | 0.428 | 0.0065 | 822 | Phosphate Rock - Low Fl | 1.00 | 0 | 0.1400 |
| 521 | Sunflower Seed Meal | 0.90 | 0.259 | 0.0102 | 823 | Phosphate Rock - Soft | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0900 |
| 522 | Urea | 0.99 | 0.910 | 0.0000 | 824 | Phosphate Mono-Mono | 0.97 | 0 | 0.2250 |
| 601 | Apple Pomace | 0.22 | 0.054 | 0.0011 | 825 | Phosphoric Acid | 0.75 | 0 | 0.3160 |
| 602 | Bakery Waste | 0.92 | 0.090 | 0.0024 | 826 | Potassium Bicarbonate | 0.99 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 603 | Beet Pulp + Steffen's filit | 0.91 | 0.100 | 0.0010 | 827 | Potassium Iodide | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 604 | Beet Pulp Dehydrated | 0.91 | 0.098 | 0.0010 | 828 | Potassium Sulfate | 0.98 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 605 | Citrus Pulp Dehydrated | 0.91 | 0.067 | 0.0013 | 829 | Salt | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 606 | Grape Pomace | 0.90 | 0.000 | 0.0017 | 830 | Sodium Bicarbonate | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 607 | Soybean Hulls | 0.91 | 0.122 | 0.0018 | 831 | Sodium Selenite | 0.98 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 701 | Bloodmeal | 0.90 | 0.938 | 0.0032 | 832 | Sodium Sulfate | 0.97 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 702 | Feather Meal | 0.90 | 0.858 | 0.0038 | 833 | Zinc Oxide | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 703 | Fishmeal | 0.90 | 0.679 | 0.0314 | 834 | Zinc Sulfate | 0.99 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 704 | Meat Meal | 0.95 | 0.582 | 0.0434 | 835 | Potassium Chloride | 1.00 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| 705 | Tallow | 0.99 | 0.000 | 0.0006 | 836 | Calcium Phosphate (Mono) | 0.97 | 0 | 0.2160 |
| 706 | Whey Acid | 0.07 | 0.142 | 0.0071 | 837 | Sodium TriPoly Phosphate | 0.96 | 0 | 0.2500 |
| 707 | Whey Delact | 0.93 | 0.179 | 0.0118 | 999 | Minerals | 0.99 | 0 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | | L-lysine.HCl | | 0.958 | 0.0000 |
| | | | | | | DL-methionine | | | |

¹Fraction Dry Matter is the percentage dry matter of total commodity weight divided by 100.

Fraction Crude Protein and Fraction Phosphorus is indicated on a dry weight basis.

²Fraction Phosphorus is indicated as elemental phosphorus.

Source: National Research Council Nutrient Requirements for Beef Cattle 1996.

Reference Table 4.. Plant nutrient uptake by specified crop and removed in the harvested part of the crop. Reference: NRCS Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook. 1992. Table 6-6 found on pages 6-19 through 6-22.

| Crop | N | P ₂ O ₅ | Units |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Grain Crops | | | |
| Barley (Grain) | 0.87 | 0.37 | lbs./bu. |
| (Straw) | 15.00 | 5.04 | lbs./ton |
| Buckwheat (Grain) | 0.79 | 0.34 | lbs./bu. |
| (Straw) | 15.60 | 2.29 | lbs./ton |
| Corn Grain (Grain) | 0.90 | 0.36 | lbs./bu. |
| (Stover) | 22.20 | 9.16 | lbs./ton |
| Oats (Grain) | 0.62 | 0.25 | lbs./bu. |
| (Straw) | 12.60 | 7.33 | lbs./ton |
| Rice (Grain) | 0.63 | 0.25 | lbs./bu. |
| (Straw) | 12.00 | 4.12 | lbs./ton |
| Rye (Grain) | 1.16 | 0.33 | lbs./bu. |
| (Straw) | 10.00 | 5.50 | lbs./ton |
| Sorghum (Grain) | 0.94 | 0.46 | lbs./bu. |
| (Stover) | 21.60 | 6.87 | lbs./ton |
| Wheat (Grain) | 1.25 | 0.85 | lbs./bu. |
| (Straw) | 13.40 | 3.21 | lbs./ton |
| Oil Crops | | | |
| Flax (Grain) | 2.29 | 0.71 | |
| (Straw) | 24.80 | 5.04 | lbs./ton |
| Peanuts (Grain) | 36.00 | 3.89 | lbs./1000 lbs. |
| (Vines) | 46.60 | 10.99 | lbs./ton |
| Rapeseed (Grain) | 1.80 | 0.90 | lbs./bu. |
| (Straw) | 89.60 | 19.69 | lbs./ton |
| Soybeans (Grain) | 3.75 | 0.88 | lbs./bu. |
| (Stover) | 45.00 | 10.08 | lbs./ton |
| Sunflower (Grain) | 35.70 | 39.16 | lbs./1000 lbs. |
| (Stover) | 30.00 | 8.24 | lbs./ton |
| Fiber Crops | | | |
| Cotton | 26.70 | 13.28 | lbs./1000 lbs. |
| (Seed Stalk) | 17.50 | 5.04 | lbs./1000 lbs. |
| Pulpwood | 0.12 | 0.05 | % |
| (Bark & branches) | 0.12 | 0.05 | % |
| Forage Crops | | | |
| Alfalfa | 45.00 | 10.08 | lbs./ton |
| Bahiagrass | 25.40 | 5.95 | lbs./ton |
| Big bluestem | 19.80 | 2.90 | lbs./ton |
| Birdsfoot trefoil | 49.80 | 10.08 | lbs./ton |
| Bluegrass-pastd. | 58.20 | 19.69 | lbs./ton |
| Bromegrass | 37.40 | 9.62 | lbs./ton |
| Clover-grass | 30.40 | 12.37 | lbs./ton |
| Dallisgrass | 38.40 | 9.16 | lbs./ton |
| Guineagrass | 25.00 | 20.15 | lbs./ton |

| Crop | N | P ₂ O ₅ | Units |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Forage Crops (continued) | | | |
| Bermudagrass | 37.60 | 8.70 | lbs./ton |
| Lespedeza | 46.60 | 9.62 | lbs./ton |
| Little bluestem | 22.00 | 2.90 | lbs./ton |
| Orchardgrass | 29.40 | 9.16 | lbs./ton |
| Panagolagrass | 26.00 | 9.07 | lbs./ton |
| Paragrass | 16.40 | 17.86 | lbs./ton |
| Red clover | 40.00 | 10.08 | lbs./ton |
| Reed canarygrass | 27.00 | 8.24 | lbs./ton |
| Ryegrass | 33.40 | 12.37 | lbs./ton |
| Switchgrass | 23.00 | 4.58 | lbs./ton |
| Tall fescue | 39.40 | 9.16 | lbs./ton |
| Timothy | 24.00 | 10.08 | lbs./ton |
| Wheatgrass | 28.40 | 12.37 | lbs./ton |
| Silage Crops | | | |
| Alfalfa haylage | 27.90 | 7.56 | lbs./ton |
| Corn silage | 7.70 | 4.01 | lbs./ton |
| Forage sorghum | 8.64 | 2.61 | lbs./ton |
| Oat haylage | 12.80 | 5.13 | lbs./ton |
| Sorghum-sudan | 13.60 | 3.66 | lbs./ton |
| Sugar Crops | | | |
| Sugarcane | 3.20 | 1.83 | lbs./ton |
| Sugar beets | 4.00 | 1.37 | lbs./ton |
| Sugar beet tops | 8.60 | 1.83 | lbs./ton |
| Tobacco | | | |
| All types | 37.50 | 7.56 | lbs./1000 lbs. |
| Vegetable Crops | | | |
| Bell peppers | 8.00 | 5.50 | lbs./ton |
| Beans, dry | 62.60 | 20.61 | lbs./ton |
| Cabbage | 6.60 | 1.83 | lbs./ton |
| Carrots | 3.80 | 1.83 | lbs./ton |
| Cassava | 8.00 | 5.95 | lbs./ton |
| Celery | 3.40 | 4.12 | lbs./ton |
| Cucumbers | 4.00 | 3.21 | lbs./ton |
| Lettuce (heads) | 4.60 | 3.66 | lbs./ton |
| Onions | 6.00 | 2.75 | lbs./ton |
| Peas | 73.60 | 18.32 | lbs./ton |
| Potatoes | 6.60 | 2.75 | lbs./ton |
| Snap beans | 17.60 | 11.91 | lbs./ton |
| Sweet corn | 17.80 | 10.99 | lbs./ton |
| Sweet potatoes | 6.00 | 1.83 | lbs./ton |
| Table beets | 5.20 | 1.83 | lbs./ton |

Farmstead Facilities Manure and Related Effluents Module

Table of Contents

| <u>Worksheet Topics:</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Introduction:</i> | |
| Objectives | |
| Environmental Benefits | |
| Why Should I Be Concerned? | |
| How Do I Proceed? | |
| <i>Regulatory Compliance Review:</i> | |
| Farmstead Permits and Planning | |
| Testing | |
| Record Keeping & Reporting | |
| Farmstead Location | |
| Runoff Controls for Open Lots, Barnyards, and Other Facilities | |
| Odor and Air Quality Issues | |
| Nuisance and Other Locally Regulated Issues | |
| <i>Site Review:</i> | |
| Community Siting Map | |
| Farmstead Facilities Map | |
| Farmstead Appearance Assessment Module | |
| <i>Systems and Management Review:</i> | |
| Environmental Planning | |
| Manure Handling Runoff Issues | |
| Barnyard/Feedlot Runoff Issues | |
| Feed/Silage Spillage and Leachate | |
| Wash Water | |
| Manure and Waste-water flow from Barn and Farmstead | |
| Stormwater | |
| Pathogens | |
| Odor Control | |
| <i>Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses and Priorities</i> | |
| <i>Review of Options</i> | |
| <i>Acknowledgements</i> | |

Introduction

Objective

The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate their farmstead facilities on issues that relate to manure handling. This package will assist in:

- Assessing your operation's compliance with commonly regulated issues
- Minimizing impact of agricultural activities on water quality near your facilities
- Reducing the likelihood of environmental complaints
- Setting priorities for improved environmental practices.

Environmental Benefits

Assessment tools in this module will use the following key to identify the specific environmental or economic benefit resulting from a low risk response to an individual issue:



Reduce Nitrogen risk



Reduced Ssuspended Solids risk



Reduced Phosphorus risk



Reduced Ammonia emission



Reduced Pathogen risk



Reduced Odor risk



Improved Farm Aesthetics



Financial Benefits

Why Should I Be Concerned?

Agricultural practices can have a detrimental effect on water quality. Often the farm water supply is at the greatest risk. Protecting the drinking water of your family and your animals is vital. Neighboring water supplies can also be affected. Pathogens and nitrates can cause health problems. People and animals can become diseased from agriculture related water borne pathogens. Excess nitrates may cause "blue baby" syndrome or cause the loss of a fetus.

Local surface waters may be important aesthetically, recreationally and/or for wildlife. Water quality problems from excess nutrient loading, sediment, and Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) can come from farm runoff. You or your neighbors may not want to see these water uses negatively impacted. Excess nutrients can accelerate the growth of aquatic plants and algae that then respire or decay creating low oxygen levels that will impact desirable aquatic life. The decaying plants can add to odor problems as well. BOD can have the same impact on water as it decays. High BOD added to water will lower the oxygen levels and also create an odor problem. Sediment and organic matter can discolor the water. Sediment can also cover feeding and breeding areas for fish and other aquatic life.

Dirty water, odors, and unsightly facilities present a poor image of agriculture to your neighbors. This not only increases the public's concern about water quality but also reflects a bad image on the commodities that you produce.

There may be regulations that control some of the practices on your farm. Good business risk management requires that you evaluate your operation for opportunities to reduce the risk of non-compliance. By taking a proactive approach you may avoid complaints and further regulations.

Some environmental improvements may improve the health of your livestock creating greater profits. Keeping nutrients contained can help reduce fertilizer costs. A better image for your farm may increase the marketability of your products.

How Do I Proceed?

This assessment is broken into four major sections. The first section is the *Regulatory Compliance Review* that looks at the regulations that your operation should comply with and assesses your knowledge of and compliance with these regulations.

This is followed by the *Site Review* that should provide you with a better understanding of the environmental risks associated with the facilities' site characteristics. While these characteristics may be difficult to modify, your understanding of these risks will allow you to manage the operation to reduce environmental impacts. The *Systems and Management Review* is broken into several worksheets on different topics. This section is meant to highlight practices on your farm that present risks to the environment. After each worksheet there is a Strengths and Weaknesses section, which you can fill out in order to identify your strengths and weaknesses in the worksheets topic. After completing each of the worksheets you will be ready for the *Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, and Priorities* section, which is meant to encompass all of the topics. You will be requested to review the issues that have been raised throughout the manure and related effluents assessment and develop a plan for continuous improvement. The final section is called *Review of Options*. This section provides you with more detailed tools, options for improvement and references. Many of these tools may be referenced in the assessment portion while other may simply provide for a more detailed analysis of certain aspects of your operation.

Remember, the goal of this tool is to help you, and it is a completely voluntary assessment. If you do not want to complete certain portions, or are unsure of your answers, feel free to either seek further assistance from trained professionals or simply skip that question. Hopefully, the tool will help you to not only identify environmental risks and where you have done a good job of environmental stewardship, but also help you improve the profitability and sustainability of your operations.

1. For each issue listed (left hand column) in the "Regulation Compliance Review: Farmstead Facilities – Manure and Related Effluent" worksheets, identify if this issue is regulated by federal, state, or local authorities to which you are responsible (middle column), and determine if your farmstead facilities are in compliance with these rules (right hand column).
2. For each issue listed in the left-hand column of the "Worksheets", read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.
3. In the Farm Facilities Planning Guide, identify the strengths and weaknesses of your Manure and Related Effluents operation environmental stewardship and environmental compliance. Based upon these strengths and weaknesses, identify the changes planned for reducing your operations environmental risks. Establish a preliminary estimate of the resources required for implementation of this change and the date you plan to have it implemented.

Acknowledgements

The _____ Committee would like to thank the following agencies, organizations, groups, and programs from their contributions to the development of this tool:

New York Agricultural Environmental Management, Nebraska Farm*A*Syst, Iowa Farm*A*Syst, National Pork Producers Council.

Regulatory Compliance Review: Farmstead Facilities – Manure and Related Effluents

Instructions: The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock or poultry producer identify regulations that apply to their operation. For each issue listed (left hand column) of the worksheets, identify if this issue is regulated by federal, state, or local authorities (middle column), and determine if your operation is in compliance with these rules (right hand column).

Instructions to State Pilot Team: This is meant to be a template for you to modify to address state specific regulations before it is used by producers. If a listed regulatory issue is relevant to your state's regulations, insert a summary of your state's regulations. If the regulatory issue is NOT relevant, delete the entire row containing the issue, summary, and producer response. You may want to leave some regulatory issues in if you think it might be implemented in your state in the future. Current federal NPDES regulations do not address nutrient management planning (NMP). Thus no summary of federal rules about NMPs are included.

| Regulatory Issue | Summary of Current Regulations (Reviewer: Is this issue addressed by regulations? If "Yes", summarize those regulations) | Is my livestock/ poultry operation in compliance? |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What agency(ies) is(are) involved in administrating regulations related to farmstead and manure storage issues? | <input type="checkbox"/> US EPA <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local List Name, Address, Phone #: | |
| Is your farm classified under the EPA heading of CAFO (Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation)? See Environmental Stewardship Goals Module. | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Farmstead Permits and Planning | | |
| What building or construction permits are you required to have? | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to have an emergency action plan for: - manure discharges/spills? - gravity drain valves? - power failures? - unusual storm events? - other? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Is a storm water or erosion control plan required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there conditions or situation that will trigger a public hearing? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there specific pathogen management planning requirements? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there any biosecurity planning requirements? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is a CNMP plan required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is a closure plan required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there specific treatment systems that you are required to have on your facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is a drainage plan required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Is a contingency action plan for perimeter drains required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is a ground water contingency action plan required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Other? _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Farmstead Location

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are there any required setbacks or separation distances from barns, barnyards/feedlots, manure storage, wastewater treatment, and/or feed storage runoff/leachate with any of the following? | | |
| Property lines | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Residences | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Surface Water | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Public facilities | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Highways | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Wells | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Sinkholes | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Others? _____ _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Are there required flood plain or water table considerations in siting any facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there regulated site conditions specific to construction of earth work? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Other? _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Testing

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are you required to test adjacent surface water? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to take ground water or monitoring well samples? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to sample perimeter drains around any structures? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there other specific quality assurance tests that must be conducted on your facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are your employees required to be certified in manure handling, loading, emergency response, and/or other _____? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Record Keeping & Reporting

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Are records required for the animal housing and manure handling systems (pumps, piping, etc.)? If so, what records are required?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Animal inventory? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: - Equipment Operation and Management records? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: - Manure spills? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: - Farmstead and facility maps? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>Are inspections of the following required, and if so, how often?</p> | <p>Pipelines <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize:</p> <p>Manure Pumps <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize:</p> <p>Perimeter Drain Pumps <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize:</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know</p> |
| <p>Are records required for operation of the barnyard or open lot runoff containment system? If so, what records are required?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Storage level? - Land application records? - Precipitation records? - Equipment/storage maintenance records? - Structural integrity inspection records? - Other? | <p>Federal rules require daily records of precipitation, storage level, and land application of holding pond water.</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> |
| <p>Do manure spills have to be reported?</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize:</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know</p> |
| <p>Other? _____</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize:</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know</p> |

Runoff Controls for Open Lots, Barnyards, and Other Facilities

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p>What agency(ies) is(are) involved in administrating regulations related to containment of runoff from open lot livestock systems?</p> | <p><i>List Name, Address, Phone #:</i> US EPA National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) rules govern the control of runoff from open lots. These federal rules may be administered as part of a state regulatory program and thus implemented by a state regulatory agency.</p> <p>Federal rules require an NPDES permit for open lots with more than 1,000 animal units with the potential to discharge, for open lots of 300 to 999 animal units that discharge through a man made device (e.g. ditch or pipe), or for any open lot that discharges directly to waters of the U.S.</p> <p>US EPA has proposed changes to NPDES rules. These changes are currently under review and should be announced on December 2002.</p> <p>___ State:</p> <p>___ Local:</p> | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Is containment and/or control of open lot/barnyard runoff regulated? | Yes, federal rules require containment of runoff for all facilities required to have a NPDES permit. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is a design that limits surface water discharge required? | Yes, federal rules require a containment system that prevents any discharge except under chronic wet periods or storm events exceeding a 25-yr., 24-hr. storm. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| What design requirements must be considered in sizing total containment systems: - Runoff from 25-yr., 24-hr. storm or similar storm event. - Freeboard - Storage of normal precipitation runoff. | Federal rules require a storage capacity that will not allow discharge during a storm events less than a 25-yr., 24-hr. storm. No specific requirements are stated for freeboard and other volumes. | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning manure or wastewater flow from barns on your operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning storm water flows and erosion water from clean water areas for your operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are feed/silage run-off controls required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are waste water controls/treatment required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Other? _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Odor and Air Quality Issues | | |
| Are there air quality regulations or standards required of your facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is an odor or air quality control plan required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to test for air quality? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is a complaint response protocol required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there confined space regulations that apply to worker safety? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Other? _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

| Other Locally Regulated or Nuisance Issues | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are there restrictions to road access around your facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there regulations in the following areas when hauling materials in the area of your facility? | Weight <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| | Vehicle lighting <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| | Cargo Coverage <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| | Vehicle safety <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| Are activities restricted by zoning (e.g. noise, road, traffic, or other nuisance issues)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Other? _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

**Site Review:
Farmstead Facilities: Manure and Related Effluents**

General: Record the number of animals at each farmsite.

| List each farmsite on your farm | Is it used year round? If not, how long? | Type of animals at site | Average size of animals at site (lbs.) | Number of animals |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 2. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 3. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 4. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Maps: Two types of maps are recommended: 1) for General Site Assessment: Identifying Community and Odor Concerns that covers a wide area, and 2) more specific Farmstead Site Assessment: Identify Water Quality Concerns.

Site Assessment: Identifying Community and Odor Concerns

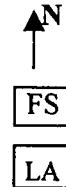
Purpose: This map will provide a general picture of the rural community in which this livestock operation is or will be located. It can be used to assist in reviewing relevance of air and surface water quality issues within this community. The map should be large enough to include all facilities and land application sites. To satisfy some permit processes, these must be illustrated on a USGS Quadrangle map or appropriate equivalent. Copies of quadrangle maps are available through local USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service offices. The attached grid can be used for mapping odor issues or water related concerns that will not be used as part of a permit application.

Using available maps or community knowledge complete the following steps.

General

Legend

1. Indicate "North" on map. Label the northeast section on the map with its section number.
2. Identify the location of the Farmstead Site (FS) near center of grid and Land Application Sites (LA).



3. Identify location of all neighbors within 2 miles of livestock facilities including: Homes (H), Residential Areas (RA), and Public Facilities (PF).

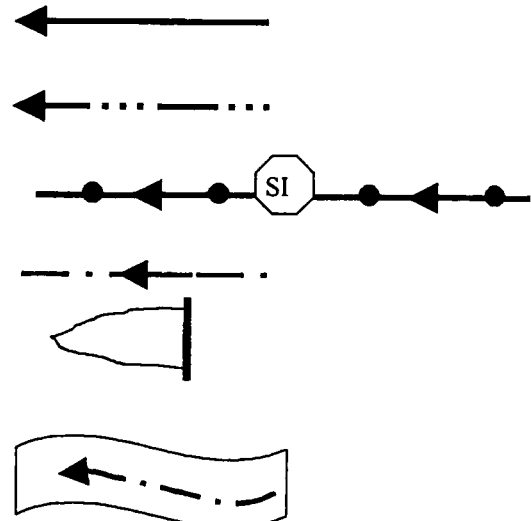


4. Identify location of roads



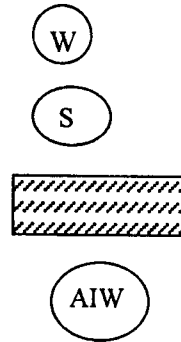
Water Quality

5. Identify location of surface water including
 - perennial (continuous) streams,
 - intermittent streams,
 - drainage tiles and surface inlets (SI)
 - drainage ditches
 - Small ponds, reservoirs, or wetlands;
 - grassed waterways



6. Identify connections to ground water

- Well locations
- Sinkholes
- Shallow to bedrock areas
- Agricultural injection well

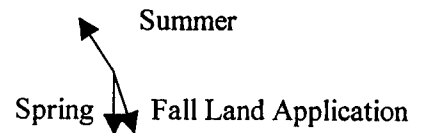


Air Quality

7. Mark location of shelter belts, hills, or other sudden changes in topography that encourage dissipation of odor.



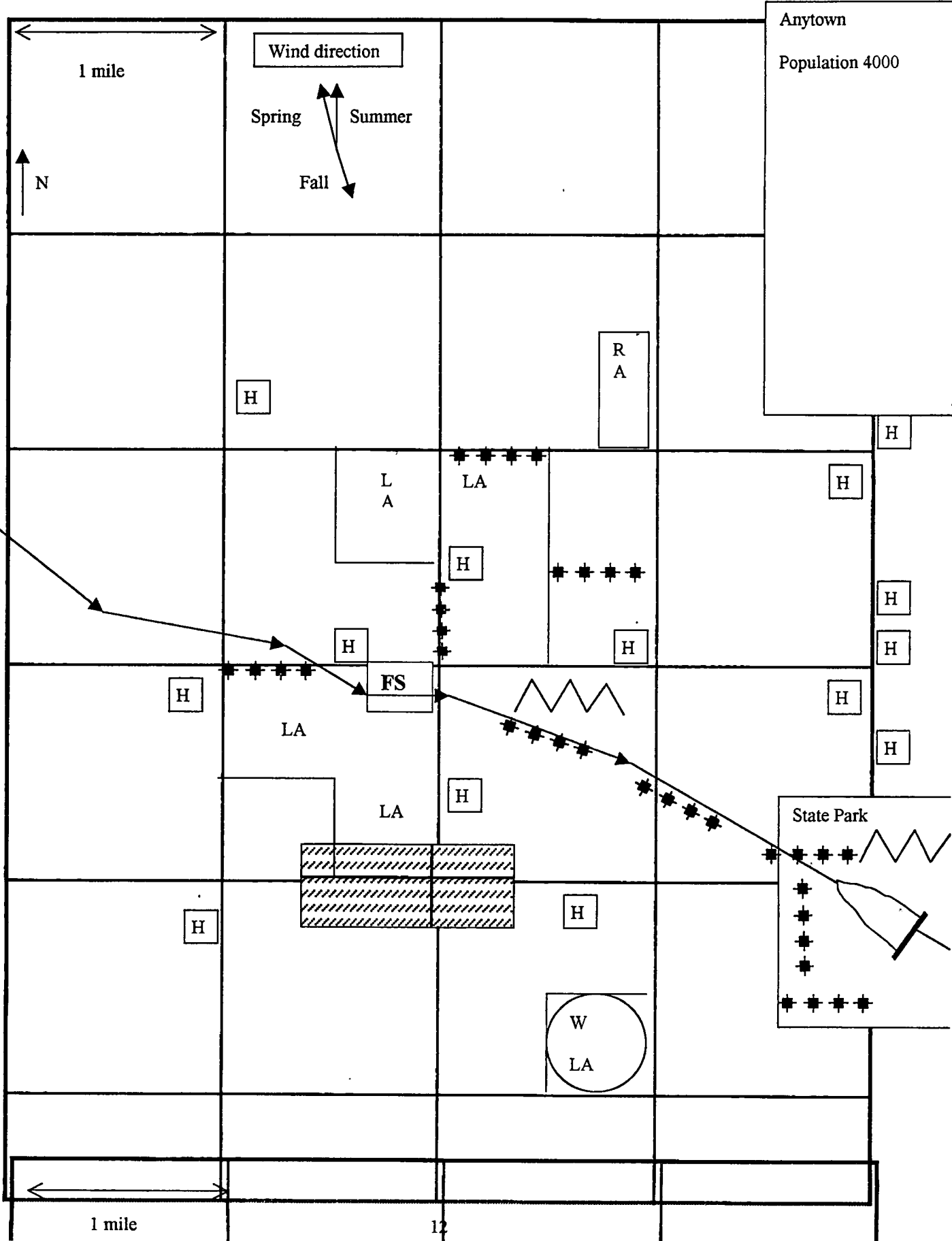
8. Draw arrows to indicate the prevailing wind direction for
a) summer,
b) time(s) of year manure is land applied, and
c) early spring (if treatment lagoon or storage is part of operation).



9. Circle any homes or public facilities that are at an elevation below a potential odor source (high risk locations)



Community Siting Example Map



Farmstead Site Assessment: Identifying Water Quality Concerns

Purpose: These maps will provide a framework for identifying potential farmstead sources of ground and surface water contamination from manure and related pollutants. The attached grid can be used for mapping these concerns. Some permit processes require that water quality related issues must be illustrated on a USGS Quadrangle map or appropriate equivalent. Copies of quadrangle maps are available through local USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service offices.

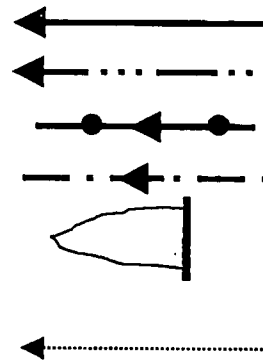
Instructions: Fill out a copy of the attached diagram or a quadrangle map for each farm site.

Land Features:

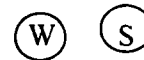
Location of surface water and other hydrologically sensitive areas, including

- perennial (continuous) streams,
- intermittent streams,
- drainage tiles,
- drainage ditch
- Small pond, reservoir or wetland;
- Runoff flows

Legend

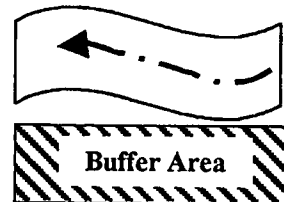


Well or sinkhole locations shallow to bedrock
(mark abandoned or dry wells as such)



Conservation measures

- grassed waterway
- Other (e.g. buffer areas, or grass strip). Clearly label each conservation practice.



Farm property boundary

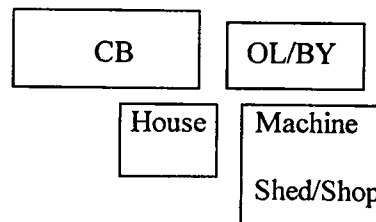


- Wind Breaks



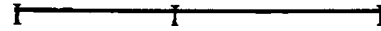
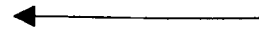
Farmstead Features:

- Confinement Barn and Open Lots/ Barnyards
- House and other buildings



Draft 1, 7/6/01

- Slope/direction of water flow
- Silage storage/silo (SS)
- Roads

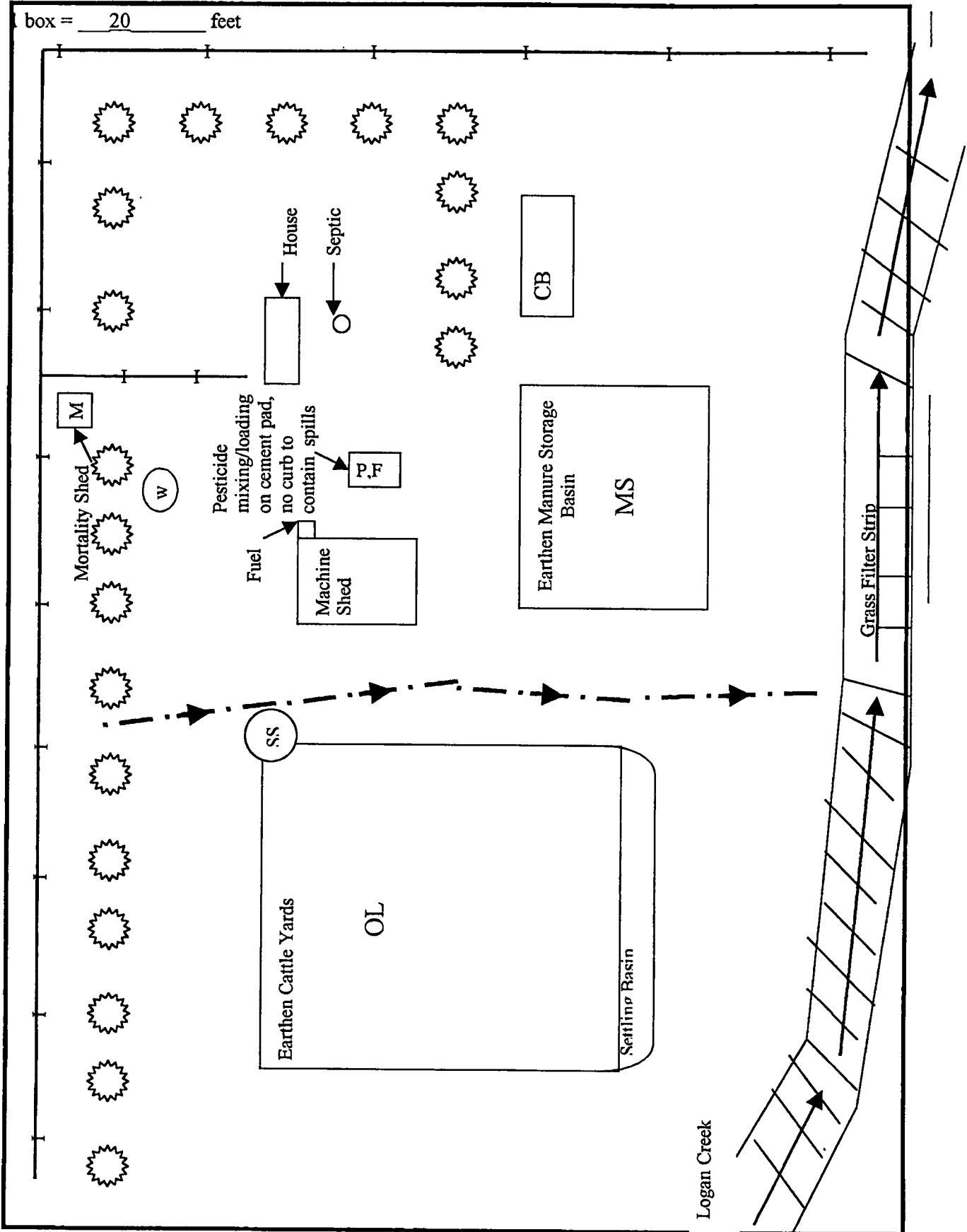


If you are doing a multimedia evaluation, consider adding:

- Location of pesticide (P), fertilizer (F), fuel (Fu) and other hazardous material, storage, and mixing/loading areas.
- Waste disposal (WD) sites (burn barrel, dump)
- Mortality (M) sites

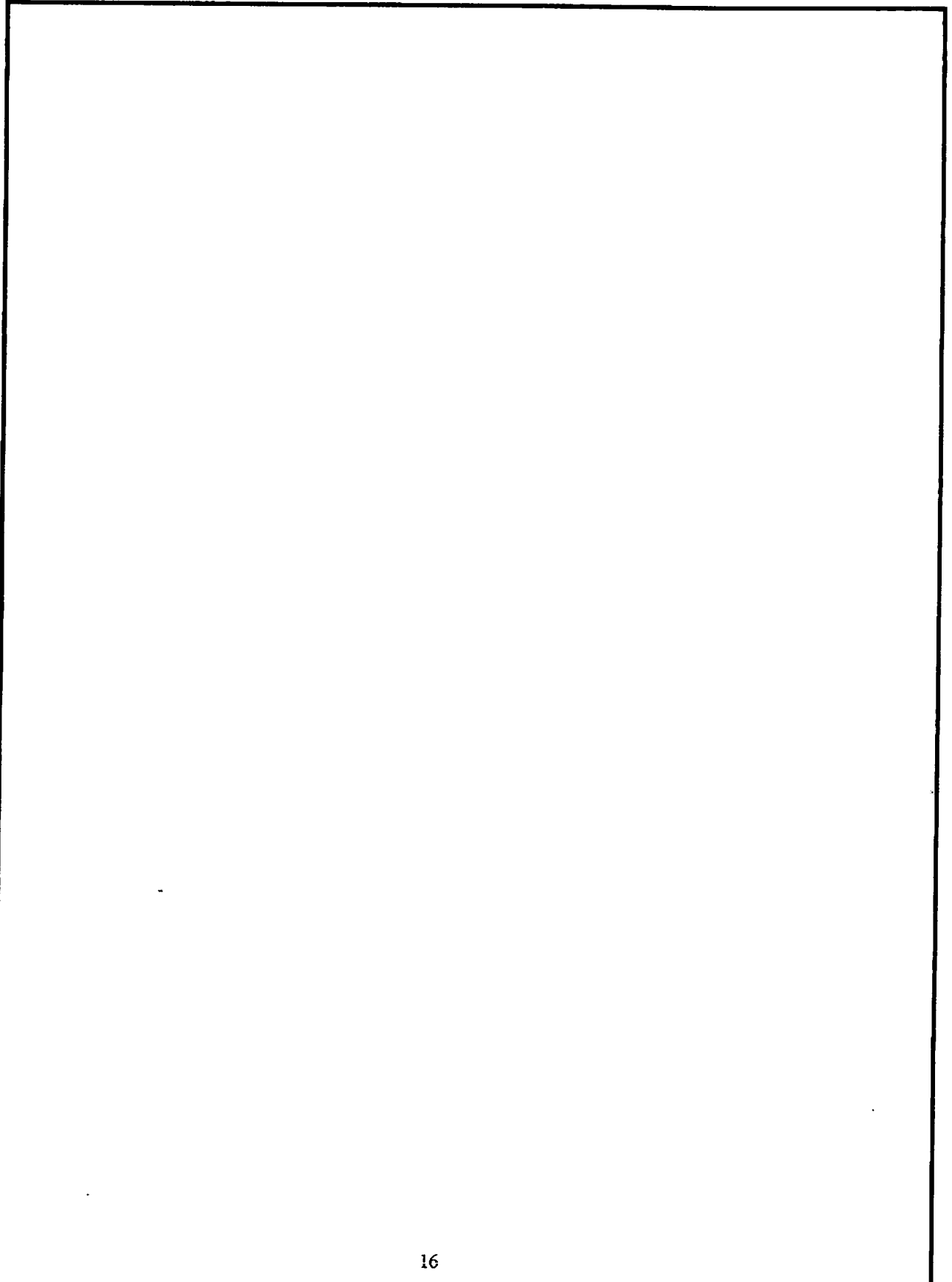


Site Review: Farmstead Facilities Example Map



Site Review:
Farmstead Facilities Map

1 box = _____ feet





Site Appearance Review

Well-maintained grounds show that the owner takes pride in the operation and then likely takes pride in stewardship issues as well. Depreciating facilities give the impression that the operation may be cutting financial corners. Weeds and trash may harbor vermin that can create nuisances, economic losses, and pathogen vectors.

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

Farmstead Appearance

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| What is the general appearance of each farm site | Farm buildings and grounds look like no effort is made to keep them in good repair. Visible manure or wastewater ponding. Animals (if visible) look dirty and uncared for. | Buildings and facilities in need of repair | Buildings and ground look generally in good repair. | Buildings and grounds are landscaped to show a professional image. | A |
| Are grassed areas mowed? | No | | | Yes | |
| Are buildings at the farmstead painted, clean, and in good repair? | No | | | Yes | A |
| Is the farm site free of weeds and visible trash piles? | No | | | Yes | |
| Are rodents, flies, and other vermin controlled? | No | | | Yes | A |
| Is the farm site free of ponded, spilled, or leaking manure or other effluents? | No | | | Yes | |
| Is farm site free of spilled or leaking feed commodities? | No | | | Yes | A |
| Is the farm free of ponded water or poorly drained areas? | No | | | Yes | |
| Are roadways on the farmstead free of mud and manure? | No | | | Yes | A |
| Is there proper grading so that surface water between barns drains freely away from buildings? | No | | | Yes | |
| Are ventilation curtains, fans, shutters, and guards free from dust and debris? | No | | | Yes | A |
| Is the site picked up and free of junk or abandoned equipment? | No | | | Yes | |












| Are surface water flow areas well vegetated, graded, and protected from erosion? | No | | | Yes |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--|--|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | |



**Systems and Management Review:
Farmstead Facilities: Manure and Related Effluents**

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and check the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.









| Environmental Planning | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
| Do you have a plan for emergencies such as: | <u>No</u> | | | | |
| Manure discharges/spills? | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | N |
| Gravity drain valve leakage? | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | N |
| Power failures? | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | P |
| Unusual storm events? | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | P |
| Other? _____ | ___ | ___ | ___ | ___ | Pa |
| Do you have a record keeping system for animal housing and manure handling systems addressing: | <u>No</u> | | | | |
| Animal Inventory? | ___ | | | ___ | SS |
| Equipment Operation and Management? | ___ | | | ___ | SS |
| Manure Spills? | ___ | | | ___ | \$ |
| Farmstead and Facility Maps? | ___ | | | ___ | \$ |







| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Do you have a record keeping system for the barnyard or open lot runoff containment system addressing:</p> <p>Storage level?</p> <p>Land application, timing/amounts?</p> <p>Precipitation?</p> <p>Equipment/storage O&M?</p> <p>Structural integrity inspections?</p> | <p>No</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | | | <p>An organized record keeping system is kept up to date</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p>    </p> |
| <p>Do you have a monitoring system in place?</p> | <p>No</p> | | | <p>Monitoring of manure handling systems for surface water, ground water, and air quality risks have been reviewed and appropriate plans initiated to address high risk issues.</p> <p>All employees on the farm have an SOP that describes how to deal with manure.</p> | <p>     </p> |
| <p>Do you have a standard operating procedure for daily manure management</p> | <p>No</p> | | | | |

Manure Handling Runoff Issues

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Nearest surface water source to manure storage/handling area.</p> <p><i>(These distances may vary from region to region. It is also used in Barnyard runoff distances.)</i></p> <p>Are spills from loading and unloading the manure storage contained?</p> <p>Is there a drainage area flowing into the manure storage that is not designed for those flows?</p> <p>Short-term manure storage</p> | <p>Less than 100 feet</p> <p>Let this distance be "X"</p> <p>Spills are not contained and are not cleaned up</p> <p>Drainage area of more than 4 times the surface area of the storage flows into the storage</p> | <p>1X to 2X feet</p> <p>Spills are not contained but are cleaned up as they occur</p> <p>Drainage area of more than 2 times the surface area of the storage flows into the storage</p> <p>Manure cleaned from pens is land applied immediately or stored for less than 2 months at a site 300 feet away from wells or surface water sources.</p> | <p>2X to 5X feet</p> <p>Drainage area of no more than 1 times the surface area of the storage flows into the storage</p> | <p>Greater than 5X feet</p> <p>Positive methods exist to contain and control any spills</p> <p>No drainage area flows into the storage</p> <p>Short term storage is completely contained.</p> | <p>N</p> <p>P</p> <p>Pa</p> <p>N</p> <p>P</p> <p>Pa</p> |
| <p>How much manure storage capacity does your farm have (including temporary manure piles)?</p> <p><i>(See Manure Storage Assessment for further review of these practices)</i></p> | <p>Manure is not stored.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Temporary manure pile areas have not been identified.</p> | <p>Manure storage is less than 120 days.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Temporary manure pile areas are designated for use when ground is frozen or saturated</p> | <p>Between 120 and 270 days.</p> | <p>Greater than 270 days.</p> | <p>N</p> <p>P</p> <p>Pa</p> <p>N</p> <p>P</p> <p>Pa</p> |
| <p>Drainage around manure storage/handling area</p> | <p>Poor drainage and access roads make manure removal possible only under dry conditions.</p> | | | <p>Excellent drainage and access roads make manure removal possible in a variety of weather conditions.</p> | <p>N</p> <p>Pa</p> <p>A</p> <p>P</p> <p>Pa</p> <p>O</p> |
| <p>Crop land base in vicinity of storage (see Land Application Assessment for further review of these practices)</p> | <p>Insufficient cropland is available to which manure can be transported.</p> | | <p>Sufficient cropland is available for managing manure nitrogen to which manure can be transported.</p> | <p>Sufficient cropland is available for managing manure phosphorus to which manure can be transported.</p> | <p>N</p> <p>P</p> |

Barryard/Feedlot Runoff Issues





| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Barryard/Feedlot Groundwater Control | | | | | |
| Unused/abandoned lots | Manure was not removed within six months of abandonment and structures and site are not maintained. OR Feedlots used intermittently OR Winter feeding | | | Following depopulation all manure removed and properly land-applied and structures and site maintained in good condition. | |
| Ground water protection: - Soil permeability below yard surface | Excessively well-drained, coarse-textured soils (sands, sandy loam) to gravel, or poorly drained soils | Moderately well-drained coarse textures soils (sands, sandy loam) | Well-drained or moderately well-drained medium- or fine-textured soils (loam, silt loam, clay loams, clays) | Well-drained medium- or fine-textured soils (loam, silt loam, clay loam, clays) |   |
| - Soil depth to fractured rock, coarse-textured soils or gravel. | Very shallow soils (less than 20 inches). | Shallow (20-30 inches). | 30-40 inches deep. | More than 40 inches deep. | |
| - Depth to ground water | Less than 10 feet | 10 to 20 feet | 20 to 50 feet | More than 50 feet | |
| Down gradient flow distance from yard to: Private well | Less than 100 feet. | | 100-200 feet. | 100 to 200 feet and well is located up slope from yard. | |
| Public water well | Less than 1,000 feet. | | More than 1,000 feet. | More than 1,000 feet and well is located up slope from yard. | |
| Barryard/Feedlot Runoff Control Design | | | | | |
| Location of Barryard or Feedlot to Flood plains? | Feedlot is located in flood plain. | | | Feedlot is located outside of flood plain or above high ground water table. |     |
| Surface water diversion | Roof or up slope surface water runs through the yard. | Some up slope surface water and roof water is diverted away from yard. | Most up slope surface and roof water is diverted away from yard. | All up slope surface and roof water is diverted away from yard. |   |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Yard surface | High risk (risk 4) Earthen yard experiences periods of several months with no animal traffic. | High-moderate risk (risk 3) Earthen yard has constant animal traffic but extended periods of low animal density. Some areas are overtaken by weeds. | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) Earthen surface experiences almost continuous animal traffic | Low risk (risk 1) Concrete | Environmental Benefits     |
| Classification of surface water potentially impacted by open lot. | Drinking Water | Contact recreation water | | Not a drinking or contact recreation water supply. AND No particular pollutant is stressing the surface water. |   |







Your response to the first question below on this page addressing "Type of runoff control system" determines which of the next three sections is appropriate for your operation. The first section addresses situations where runoff is contained in a runoff holding pond, "Low" risk response (go to section A). The second section address situations where runoff is contained in an overland flow or an infiltration area or wetlands, "High-Moderate" and "Moderate-low" risk responses (go to section B). The third section addresses situations where runoff is not contained, a "High" risk response (go to section C).

The separation distances are based on the same risk associated with a manure storage facility near surface water. The distance, "X", should be based upon regional considerations such as rainfall intensity, topography, geology, and regulations.

I. Barryard/Feedlot and Runoff Control Design (continued)

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type of runoff control system | Yard runoff is not contained and is concentrated into stream (channel flow) by ditch, waterway, ravine, or stream. Jump to Section C | Yard runoff is not contained but flows evenly (sheet flow) over permanently vegetated areas. Jump to Section B | Total containment of all yard runoff into settling basin followed by grassed infiltration area or constructed wetlands. Jump to Section B | Total containment of all yard runoff into runoff holding pond. Jump to Section A |     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|





















| A. If Runoff is Contained in Holding Pond ("Low" Risk Response for "Type of runoff control system") | | | | | Environmental Benefits |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Runoff holding pond capacity | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | |
| <p>Water flow distance from holding pond to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Nearest surface water - Tile line - Surface inlet to tile line - Agricultural drainage well - Sinkhole <p>(X is the minimum separation distance that is either recommended or required from manure storage to surface water)</p> | <p>The separation is Less than X</p> | <p>The separation is 1 to 2X</p> | <p>The separation is 2 to 3X</p> | <p>The separation is Greater than 3X</p> | <p>N P P P SS</p> |
| <p>Design capacity of holding pond is unknown.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Capacity is insufficient to handle runoff from 25 year, 24 hour storm.</p> | <p>Soils accumulation in holding pond has not been removed in recent years and holding capacity is diminished.</p> | <p>Permanent marker allows measurement of liquid depth.</p> | <p>Permanent marker allows measurement of remaining storage capacity.</p> | <p>Permanent marker allows measurement of remaining storage capacity and highly visible indicator of when insufficient capacity is available for 25-year, 24-hour storm event runoff.</p> | |
| <p>None</p> | <p>Emergency spillway directs flow to ditch or drainage.</p> | <p>Emergency spillway directs flow across cropland</p> | <p>Emergency spillway directs flow across permanent vegetation (pasture, alfalfa)</p> | <p>Emergency spillway directs flow across permanent vegetation (pasture, alfalfa)</p> | |
| <p>Only one shutoff valve is available and is not locked.</p> | <p>Either two valves OR One locked valve</p> | <p>Two shutoff valves are available and at least one shutoff is locked.</p> | <p>No gravity drain exists</p> | | |
| <p>Liquid levels commonly will not handle a 25-year, 24-hour storm.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Liquid level to maintain 25-year, 24-hour storm capacity is unknown.</p> | | <p>Liquid level is lowered to maintain capacity for 25-year, 24-hour storm under most circumstances.</p> | <p>Liquid level is always maintained at the capacity for a 25-year, 24-hour storm.</p> | | |

| Frequency of inspection: | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| - Land application equipment? | <u>Not inspected</u> | <u>Less frequently</u> | Weekly during land application | Daily during land application |  |
| - Liquid levels? | _____ | _____ | Monthly | Weekly and after each precipitation event |  |
| - Earthen storage liner erosion or damage? | _____ | _____ | <u>Quarterly</u> | <u>Monthly</u> |  |
| - Berm sod cover and erosion? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |  |
| - Tree and large weed growth? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |  |
| - Burrowing animal damage? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |  |
| - Seepage near outside toe of berms and around pipes through the berm? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| - Berms, ditches, and roof drains for limiting clean water access to yard | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B. If Runoff is Contained in Overland flow or in Infiltration Area or Wetlands ("High-Moderate" or "Moderate-low" risk response for "Type of runoff control system") | | | | | |
| Grassed infiltration area design | No science based design procedures were followed in determining grassed infiltration area. | Grassed infiltration area is designed to allow infiltration of 25-year, 24-hour storm event. | | Grassed infiltration area is designed to allow infiltration of 25-year, 24-hour storm event and provide plant removal of runoff nutrients. | |
| Excess water | Excess water is released into surface water | Excess water is released into ditch, waterway, or ravine. | Excess water is released into crop or pasture land | Grassed infiltration area is bermed allowing no water discharge. OR Constructed wetland is designed to allow no water discharge. | N P Pa SS A O |
| Water flow distance from infiltration area or constructed wetland to: | | | | | |
| - Nearest surface water | Less than 2X | Between 2X and 4X | Between 4X and 8X | Greater than 8X | |
| - Tile line | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| - Surface inlet to tile line | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| - Agricultural drainage well | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| - Sinkhole | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| <i>(X is the minimum separation distance that is either recommended or required from manure storage to surface water)</i> | | | | | |
| Harvesting of plant growth | Grass, hay or other crop material is not harvested. | Grass, hay or other crop material is harvested infrequently. | | Grass, hay or other crop material is harvested and removed at least annually. | |
| Grass filter surface | Grass filter contains ruts due to wheel traffic or erosion causing channel flow. | | | Grass filter surface is maintained free of ruts and erosion to encourage sheet flow. | |
| Cleaning/scraping yards | Monthly or less often | Weekly | Every 3 days | Daily | |







| C. | | | | | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| If runoff is not contained ("High" risk response for "Type of runoff control system") | | | | | |
| Water flow distance from yard to: | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | |
| -Nearest surface water | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| -Tile line | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| -Surface inlet to tile line | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| -Agricultural drainage well | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| - Sinkhole | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| <i>(X is the minimum separation distance that is either recommended or required from manure storage to surface water)</i> | | | | | |
| Slope of land between open lot and surface water | >5% | 2-5% | | 0-2% | |
| Cleaning/scraping yards | Monthly or less often | Weekly | Every 3 days | Daily | |

Feed / Silage Spillage and Leachate

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Distance from silage storage to nearest surface water source | Less than 100 feet OR leachate drains into road ditch or surface water. | 100 to 500 feet. | Greater than 500 feet. | Silage effluent is collected and stored for field application. |      |
| Leachate collection system | No silo seepage collection system exists. OR Collected seepage is directed to a ditch or farmstead drainage system. | Seepage drains to a grass filter strip or other permanent vegetation that is >500 ft. from a water course | Has designed system for low flow rates of seepage for subsequent field application. High flows go to properly designed vegetated filter area. | Has designed collection system for all silo seepage and contaminated runoff. | |
| How is clean drainage water around silo collected? | Footer drain collects silage seepage and outlets within 200 ft. of a watercourse. | Footer drain collects silage seepage and outlets on the ground (greater than 200 ft. from a watercourse). | Functioning footer drains collect sub-surface water and surface water diversions prevent most clean surface and groundwater from entering the silo without collecting dirty water. | Functioning footer drains collect sub-surface water, and surface water diversions prevent all clean surface and groundwater from entering the silo without collecting dirty water. |      |
| Are there noticeable seepage leaks through cracks or holes in silo floors, walls, or foundations? | Yes | | | No | |
| Are there other high-moisture commodities (corn gluten feed, brewer's grains, etc.) stored? | Yes, with no runoff controls | | | No OR Yes, but stored in contained storage |      |
| Is there a well-maintained roof over the silo? | No | | | Yes | |
| What is the typical moisture content of silage stored in horizontal silos? | Over 80% | 76-80% | 70-75% | Below 70% |      |
| What is the typical moisture content of silage stored in tower silos? | Over 75% Over 70% | 71-75% 66-70% | 65-70% 60-65% | Below 65% Below 60% | |
| --40 ft. and under? --above 40 feet? | | | | | |

Wash Water



| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| What is the management of wash water (excluding cleanup water directed to manure storage)? | Manure, excess feed, and other agricultural products are washed down drain. | Some biodegradable solids are washed down drain. | | Manure, excess feed and other solids are removed from floor before washdown. AND First rinse is collected; no Agricultural products enter the system | |
| What is the method of storage, treatment, or disposal of wash water? | Dry well or stone pit; OR Dumped on soil surface; OR Disposal in field tile, ditch or surface water; OR Septic system with water coming to the surface; OR Septic system in very permeable soils (sand or gravel). | Farm size has increased beyond the designed capacity of the system, but the system appears to be working. OR Septic system of unknown design with no water from the leach field reaching the surface. OR Mixed with manure for daily spreading. | Properly designed and maintained septic system and no water reaching surface. | Properly designed, sized, and maintained: --aerobic lagoon, --settling tank and vegetative filter area, --organic matter bed, --constructed wetland, and --manure storage. | N |
| Is first rinse water collected and fed? | No | | | Yes | SS |
| Is the amount of wash water flow known and less than the industry average? | Amount of wash water flow is not known | Amount of wash water flow is known, but is above the industry average. | | Amount of wash water is known and is below the industry average. | A |
| Is human waste treated separately? | No | | | Yes | O |
| Is your water tested/treated for hardness? Are you measuring and using proper amounts of system cleaners? | No | | | Yes | |
| Distance of discharge, absorption field, or infiltration area from drinking water well. | Well is within 100 feet. | Well is 100 to 250 feet, AND downslope or at grade. | Well is more than 250 feet, AND downslope or at grade. | Well is more than 100 feet, AND upslope. | |
| Distance of discharge, absorption field, or infiltration area from nearest surface water source. | Less than 100 feet. | 100 to 199 feet. | 200 to 500 feet. | Greater than 500 feet. | |
| Pretreatment of effluent before discharge to soil absorption bed/field. | No | | | Yes | |
| Storage/settling tank liner | No liner to prevent seepage. | Cracked or porous liner. | | Concrete, clay or plastic lined. | |

| | | | | Environmental Benefits | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) |       |
| Solids cleaned out from settling tank | Tank never cleaned. | Annual cleaning. | Tank cleaned every 6 months. | Tank cleaned as needed or every 3-4 months. | |
| Final Disposition of wash water treatment Effluent: (Select one of the following five systems that best matches farm's disposal of effluent.) | | | | | |
| Field application by irrigation | Applied to permanent vegetation at more than 54,000 gallons per acre per week (2 inch rainfall equivalent). Vegetation not removed. | Applied to cropped or grazed land at 27,000-54,000 gallons (1-2 inch rainfall equivalent) per acre per week. | Applied to permanent vegetation at less than 27,000 gallons (1 inch rainfall equivalent) per acre per week. Vegetation not removed. | Applied to cropped or grazed field at 27,000 gallons (1 inch rainfall equivalent) per acre or less per week. | |
| Surface flow | Discharged to ditch, drainage, or stream; OR Applied in sheet to highly or moderately permeable soil. Vegetation not removed. | Applied in sheet to slowly permeable soil. Vegetation not removed. | Applied in sheet to slowly permeable soil. Vegetation sometimes removed. | Applied in sheet to slowly permeable soil. Vegetation regularly removed. | |
| Slow surface infiltration | No pretreatment. 1 foot of medium- or fine-textured soil above bedrock or high water table. Vegetation not removed. | Some pretreatment. Medium- or fine-textured soil more than 2 to 3 feet over bedrock or high water table. Vegetation not removed. | Combined with high-level pretreatment. Medium- or fine-textured soils more than 3 feet to water table or bedrock. Extended rest period between loadings. Vegetation removed. | Combined with high-level pretreatment. Medium- or fine-textured soil more than 10 feet to water table or bedrock. Extended rest period between loadings. Vegetation removed. | |
| Subsurface absorption field | Located on medium or coarse-textured soil (silt loam, loam, sands, sandy loam) less than 5 feet to water table or creviced bedrock. No air allowed to enter subsoil. | Located in deep medium-textured soil (silt loam, loam). Soil dries every few weeks. | No medium or low risk options. System has at least a moderate chance of nitrate pollution. This is not a recommended practice. | | |
| Rapid surface infiltration | No pretreatment. Sandy loam or loamy sand soil less than 5 feet thick. Vegetation not removed. | Combined with high-level pretreatment. Sandy loam or loamy sand soil 5 or more feet thick. Vegetation removed regularly. | No medium or low risk options. System has at least a moderate chance of nitrate pollution. This is not a recommended practice. | | |

Manure and Waste-water flow from Barn and Farmstead

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| What is the vegetated flow distance from the manure or waste-water flow from Barn and Farmstead to the nearest water course? | Less than 100 ft. | Between 100 and 200 ft. | | There is no flow | N P |
| Do leaking waterers add the potential for manure or waste-water flow? | Yes | | | Waterers are well maintained OR Water flow from barn is contained | Pa SS |
| Are there drains in the barn? | Yes | | | No | A O |
| Are traffic areas coming in and out of the barn kept free of mud and manure? | No | | | Yes | |

Stormwater

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What is the potential for Storm-water runoff from your facilities? | The ratio of permeable area (vegetated) to impermeable areas (Roof and paved or graveled areas) is less than ¹ | The ratio of permeable area (vegetated) to impermeable areas (Roof and paved or graveled areas) is less than ² | The ratio of permeable area (vegetated) to impermeable areas (Roof and paved or graveled areas) is less than ³ | The ratio of permeable area (vegetated) to impermeable areas (Roof and paved or graveled areas) is greater than ⁴ |   |
| Are surface water ditches, culverts, and waterways designed to handle the flows? | Flooding occurs frequently or gully erosion is evident | | No flooding or erosion occurs | Storm water system designed by professional engineer | |
| Runoff Quality | Storm water carries sediment or manure or Feed | | | Storm-water is clean | |
| Erosion control | Surface water systems have active gullies | | | All surface water systems are protected from erosion | |
| Sediment control | Sediment from the storm waters enters ponds, streams or wetlands | | | Any sediment is settled out in a designed and maintained sediment basin | |

Pathogens



Pathogens vary in their response to the environment. Different species and stages of growth have different pathogen issues. In general younger animals are more susceptible to disease.

Poultry Issues?




| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Is the farm participating in a pathogen control program? How is housing managed between groups of animals?</p> | <p>Not participating</p> | <p>Housing is not washed. OR Flooring is not dried or rotated between occupancy.</p> | <p>Housing is pressure washed and air-dried for 2 weeks between groups AND floors of housing are cleaned. OR New surfaces are applied to gravel-floored areas.</p> | <p>Participating in program</p> | |
| <p>Are animals and bedding kept clean?</p> | <p>Most animals have manure stains or caked manure on them and manure is present in bedding. Your knees get wet and dirty if you kneel on the bedding. AND Bedding is not changed between animals/groups.</p> | <p>Some animals have manure stains or caked manure on them and some manure is present in bedding. Your knees get wet if you kneel on the bedding. OR Bedding is not changed between animals/groups.</p> | <p>Most animals are clean and most of the bedding is clean and dry. Your knees may get damp if you kneel in the pens. AND All bedding is changed between animals/groups.</p> | <p>Housing is steam-cleaned AND flooring of housing is cleaned and air-dried for 2 weeks between groups. OR Pens are moved to a location where the base has been exposed to 4 full days of sun drying</p> | <p>All animals are clean and all bedding is clean and dry. AND All bedding is changed between animals/groups.</p> |
| <p>Are feeding supplies clean?</p> | <p>Feed and watering buckets are not cleaned between feedings. AND Oldest animals are fed first. AND Feed is allowed to mix with manure on the ground.</p> | <p>Feed and watering buckets are not cleaned between feedings. OR Oldest animals are fed first. OR Feed is allowed to mix with manure on the ground.</p> | <p>Feed and watering buckets are cleaned between feedings. Feeding buckets are shared by youngest animals are fed first. AND Feed is not allowed to mix with manure on the ground.</p> | <p>All feed and watering buckets are cleaned and dried between feedings. Each animal has its own individual feed utensils or bucket. AND Feed is not allowed to mix with manure on the ground.</p> | |






| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Is surface water allowed to enter or flow through housing facilities?</p> | <p>Surface water is contaminated with manure AND less than 100 ft. of permanent vegetation filter area is maintained between housing facility and surface watercourse.</p> | <p>Surface water is contaminated with manure AND a 100-199 ft. permanent vegetation filter area is maintained between housing facilities and any watercourse.</p> | <p>Surface water is not contaminated with manure AND there is at least a 200 ft. permanent vegetation filter area between housing facility and any watercourse. Runoff is contained by berms.</p> | <p>All surface water is diverted away from housing facilities AND runoff from housing area is contained or diverted to storage.</p> | |
| <p>How is manure from young animals handled and stored?</p> | <p>Young animal manure is handled separately AND stored less than 6 months.</p> | <p>Young animal manure is mixed with the rest of herd manure AND stored less than 6 months.</p> | <p>Young animal manure is mixed with the rest of the manure AND stored at least 6 months in an appropriate storage facility. OR Young animal manure is handled separately from the rest of herd manure AND completely composted at an appropriate site.</p> | <p>Young animal manure is mixed with the rest of herd manure AND completely composted at an appropriate site.</p> | <p>Young animal manure is completely composted prior to land application AND Young animal manure is not spread on frozen or snow-covered ground or on areas prone to flooding or when hydrologically sensitive.</p> |
| <p>How is manure from young animals land-applied?</p> | <p>Young animal manure is sometimes applied to land areas subject to flooding, runoff, leaching, or movement into tile drains.</p> | | <p>Young animal manure is not spread on frozen or snow-covered ground, or on areas prone to flooding, or when hydrologically sensitive.</p> | <p>Young animal manure is completely composted prior to land application AND Young animal manure is not spread on frozen or snow-covered ground or on areas prone to flooding or when hydrologically sensitive.</p> | <p>Young animal manure is completely composted prior to land application AND Young animal manure is not spread on frozen or snow-covered ground or on areas prone to flooding or when hydrologically sensitive.</p> |
| <p>Do animals have contact with people who are knowledgeable about biosecurity controls?</p> | <p>Animals have frequent contact with outsiders who are not familiar with biosecurity controls</p> | <p>Some, but not all, employees are trained in animal care and biosecurity controls</p> | | <p>All employees are trained in animal care and biosecurity controls</p> | |
| <p>Is animal production on farm seasonal or continuous?</p> | <p>Animal production is continuous, with housing areas in constant use and not thoroughly cleaned and sun-dried between animals.</p> | | <p>Animal production is continuous, but calves are rotated across locations in order to allow previously used areas to be thoroughly cleaned and sun-dried prior to receiving new animals.</p> | <p>Animal production is seasonal, allowing for thorough cleaning of housing areas</p> | |







| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are animal housing facilities well ventilated? | There is poor ventilation, allowing for the facilities to smell of ammonia AND The air is humid | | | There is adequate ventilation | |
| How are sick animals handled | They are kept with the rest of the animals AND Are handled first | | | Sick animals are separated and handled last | |
| In what order are different age animals handled? | Oldest animals are handles first | | | Youngest animals are handled first |  |
| Do animals have contact with other manure? OR Is manure spread by handler's boots, clothing, equipment or runoff? | Yes | | | No |  |
| Are pets and pests (especially rodents) present in the housing area? | Yes | | | No | |
| Do visitors wear plastic boots or follow other biosecurity practices to avoid bringing pathogens onto the farm? | No | | | Yes | |
| Are animals brought on from other farms certified pathogen free or quarantined? | No | | | Yes | |
| Is equipment from other farms disinfected before entering? | No | | | Yes | |

Odor Control

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Review community siting worksheet (Page 10). Are any towns, residences, churches, etc. at high-risk for noticing odors generated from your feedlot? | Several complaints within the past year. | Occasional complaints within recent years. | No high-risk neighbors identified in community siting worksheet. | |  |
| Have you received complaints from neighbors about odors or dust from the feedlot? | No | Some of the neighbors have been approached. | | Never | |
| Have you ever asked neighbors about odor or dust concerns? Homes, public use areas, or businesses..... | 300 a.u. and less... < 1/4 mile More than 300 a.u. ... < 1/2 mile | 300 a.u. and less... 1/4 to 1/2 mile More than 300... 1/2 to 1 mile | 300 a.u. and less ... 1/2 to 1 mile More than 300 a.u. ... 1 to 2 miles | 300 a.u. and less ... > 1 mile More than 300 a.u. ... > 2 miles |  |
| Direction: | Neighbors are located downwind for prevailing spring, summer or fall winds | | Neighbors are located downwind for prevailing winter winds only | Neighbors are not located downwind for prevailing winds at any time of year | |
| Elevation: | Neighbors are located at lower elevation than storage and in valley | Neighbors are located at lower elevation than storage but in open area | Neighbors are located at similar elevation with storage and in open area | Neighbors are located at higher elevation than storage. Sizeable hill, shelterbelt or other change in topography lies between neighbor and storage. |  |
| Visibility: | Facility is highly visible due to location close to road. | Facility is recessed from neighbors and road but visible. | Only neighboring residents are aware of facilities due to partial screening | Typography and vegetation visually screens facility. | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Relative odor risk associated with alternative types of manure storage systems*</p> | <p>Formed manure storage, earthen storage basin, or undersized anaerobic lagoon</p> | <p>Properly-sized anaerobic lagoon OR Partially covered manure storage OR Open lot runoff holding pond OR Dry manure storage where liquids are separated and drained to separated storage or absorbed by bedding.</p> | | <p>Anaerobic digester or other treatment system is included with any manure storage OR Purple anaerobic lagoon OR Composted manure storage OR Manure is stored for less than one week before land application. Properly covered manure storage.</p> |  |
| Indoor Confinement Animal Housing | | | | | |
| <p>Manure is handled as a :</p> | <p>Slurry or liquid</p> | | <p>Solid with limited dry organic matter additions.</p> | <p>Solid with substantial dry organic matter additions.</p> | |
| <p>Rate (by checking appropriate response) the cleanliness of your animal housing relative to that of other similar production facilities for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cleanliness of animals - Manure and feed accumulation on floors and walkways. - Feed spillage (Outdoors) | <p>Not as clean as other facilities _____</p> | <p>At least as clean as typical facilities _____</p> | | <p>As clean or cleaner than all other facilities _____</p> |     |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rate the drainage around your animal housing relative to that of other similar production facilities. | Not as dry as other facilities. | At least as dry as typical facilities. | | As dry or drier than all other facilities. |  |
| Is manure controlled and collected? | Some manure regularly pools or accumulates in areas around the animal housing. | Some manure occasionally pools or accumulates in areas around the animal housing. | | All manure is contained within housing and not allowed to collect around animal housing. |  |
| Frequency of manure and waste feed removal? | Less than one per week | Weekly | | Manure is flushed or scraped from a facility at least once a day OR Animals are heavily bedded to maintain dry conditions. |  |
| Dust from confined facilities | Dust regularly builds up on fans or ventilation outlets | Few efforts have been made to control dust | | No dust problems exist |  |

| Barnyard or Open Lot Animal Housing (Odor and Dust Management) | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
| <p>Open Lot Design</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Barnyard or Feedlot slope - Adjacent pens - Barnyard or Feedlot shape - Barnyard or Feedlot surface? - Drainage from corral? - Runoff control? - Vegetative barrier | <p>No slope, or slope is toward feed apron or other feed areas.</p> <p>Pen to pen drainage is common.</p> <p>Pens are irregularly shaped and not conducive to edge-to-edge manure removal.</p> | <p>Slope is less than 3% away from feed apron or other feed areas.</p> <p>Pen to pen drainage occurs in a few pens.</p> | <p>Runoff goes to vegetation filter area.</p> | <p>Slope is 3 to 5% away from feed apron or other feed areas.</p> <p>No pen to pen drainage exists</p> <p>Pen shape allows edge-to-edge manure removal. Curbs are installed to assist clean-up.</p> | <p>O</p> <p>N</p> <p>P</p> <p>Pa</p> <p>SS</p> <p>A</p> <p>N</p> <p>\$</p> |
| <p>Barnyard or Feedlot soil are easily erodible and prone to rills and gullies.</p> <p>Downstream barnyard or feedlot surfaces are part of the runoff storage pond.</p> <p>Significant manure or run off is not controlled and regularly pools in areas around open lots.</p> <p>No vegetative barrier is located down wind of barnyard or feedlot based upon prevailing winds during times of year of high dust or odor concerns.</p> | <p>Barnyard or Feedlot surface is soil treated with stabilizer, or constructed of firm, stable soil.</p> <p>Downstream barnyard or feedlot surfaces are prone to temporary flooding.</p> <p>Some manure and runoff is not controlled and regularly pools in areas around open lots.</p> | <p>Downstream barnyard or feedlot surfaces quickly drain after a storm event.</p> <p>All manure/runoff is contained within runoff control pond.</p> <p>A dense shelter belt or other vegetative barrier is located down wind of barnyard or feedlot based upon prevailing winds during times of year of high dust or odor concerns.</p> | <p>Barnyard or Feedlot surface is concrete.</p> | <p>Barnyard or Feedlot surface is concrete.</p> | <p>Barnyard or Feedlot surface is concrete.</p> |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <p>Open lot management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Frequency of manure removal: Arid climate: Humid climate: | <p>Less than twice a year Monthly</p> | <p>120 day intervals Weekly</p> | <p>Managers are knowledgeable in techniques of manure removal and motivation for this practice.</p> | <p>Every sixty days or less Daily</p> | <p>O</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Operator training in manure removal and pen management. | <p>No employee training is offered.</p> | <p>Holes, pits, or depressions are corrected only at time of manure removal (commonly several months between manure removal)</p> | <p>Frequent inspection of pen surfaces are made. Few holes, pits or depressions exist for collection of water. Wet areas quickly corrected</p> | <p>All appropriate employees are trained in techniques of manure removal and motivation for this practice.</p> | <p>N</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pen surface management | <p>Holes, pits, or depressions are not regularly corrected.</p> | <p>Holes, pits, or depressions are corrected only at time of manure removal (commonly several months between manure removal)</p> | <p>Frequent inspection of pen surfaces are made. Few holes, pits or depressions exist for collection of water. Wet areas quickly corrected</p> | <p>Concrete surface</p> | <p>Pa</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water leakage | <p>Overflow waterers and system leaks are not a priority.</p> | <p>Inspections for overflow waterers and system leaks are infrequent.</p> | <p>Regular inspection are made for overflow waterers and system leaks Problems are quickly corrected.</p> | <p>Curbs are installed to assist in scraping.</p> | <p>SS</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Manure ridges at fence lines. | <p>Removal of manure ridges is not a priority</p> | | <p>Manure ridges are removed with each pen cleaning.</p> | | <p>A</p> |
| | | | | | <p>\$</p> |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>In arid areas:</p> <p>During periods of dust problems, the following dust control measures are possible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dry manure and dust harvested frequency, - Daily watering of corral surfaces, - Cross-fencing to increase stocking density, - Topical application of crop residue on corrals. | <p>Less than twice a year</p> <p>AND</p> <p>No additional dust control measures are implemented</p> | <p>Manure is harvested frequently (every 120 days under normal conditions and every 30 days under dry conditions)</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Barnyard/feedlot watering, cross fencing, or topical application of crop residue is implemented on at least 50% of occupied lots under dry conditions.</p> | | <p>Manure is harvested at least every 60 days (30 days under dry conditions)</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Barnyard/feedlot watering, cross fencing, or topical application of crop residue is implemented on at least 80% of occupied lots under dry conditions.</p> | <p>O N</p> <p>P Pa</p> <p>SS A</p> <p>\$</p> |

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities

Step 1: After completing all worksheets, identify the over-all strengths and weaknesses of your system.

| Strengths of System | Weaknesses of System |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Step 2: Identify planned changes or goals to address high risk issues.

| Activities | Estimated resource requirements (capital and operating costs, labor, management, etc.) | Implementation Date |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |

Step 3: "Yardstick" for measuring progress towards environmental goals.

| | Year in Which Assessment is Completed | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Review of Regulatory Compliance | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is in compliance? | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is out of compliance? | | | | |
| Site Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |
| Systems and Management Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |

| Activities | Years in Which Significant Progress is Made Towards Goal? | Year in Which Goal is Accomplished? |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |

Review of Options:

For additional information please see the following publications which are available at Natural Resource, Agriculture, and Engineering Service (NRAES) web site (WWW.NRAES.ORG) and at the MidWest Planning Service (MWPS) web site (WWW.MWPSHQ.ORG).

General Agriculture

- International Conference on Air Pollution from Agricultural Operations. MidWest Plan Service, 1996. 488 pages \$35.00
- Managing and Designing Bunker and Trench Silos. MidWest Plan Service, 1997. 18 pages \$4.00
- Silage: Field to Feedbunk. Proceedings from the Silage: Field to Feedbunk Conference, 1997. 464 pages \$30.00
- Silage and Hay Preservation. NRAES, 1990. 53 pages \$9.00
- Silage Production from Seed to Animal. Proceedings from the Silage Production from Seed to Animal National Conference, 1993. 302 pages \$30.00

Livestock and Poultry

- Beef Cattle Handbook. MidWest Plan Service, 1999. CD-ROM \$25.00
- Beef Housing and Equipment Handbook. MidWest Plan Service, 1986. 136 pages \$7.00
- Heating, Cooling, and Tempering Air for Livestock Housing. MidWest Plan Service, 1990. 46 pages \$6.00
- Mechanical Ventilating Systems for Livestock Housing. MidWest Plan Service, 1990. 68 pages \$7.00
- Natural Ventilating Systems for Livestock Housing. MidWest Plan Service, 1989. 30 pages \$5.00

Dairy

- Calves, Heifers, and Dairy Profitability: Facilities, Nutrition, and Health. Proceedings from the Calves, Heifers, and Dairy Profitability National Conference, 1996. 378 pages \$30.00
- Dairy Freestall Housing and Equipment. MidWest Plan Service, 2000 (7th edition). 160 pages \$22.00
- Dairy Housing and Equipment Systems: Managing and Planning for Profitability. Proceedings from the Dairy Housing and Equipment Systems: Managing and Planning for Profitability Conference, 2000. 456 pages \$30.00
- Environmental Factors to Consider When Expanding Dairies. NRAES, 1999. 44 pages \$9.00
- Guideline for Milking Center Wastewater. NRAES, 1998. 34 pages \$8.00
- Guideline for Planning Dairy Freestall Barns. NRAES, 1995. 52 pages \$8.00
- Natural Ventilation for Dairy Tie Stall Barns. NRAES, 1998. 7 pages \$3.00
- Tunnel Ventilation for Dairy Tie Stall Barns. NRAES, 1998. 15 pages \$4.00

Manure and Waste Management

- Dairy Manure systems: Equipment and Technology. Proceedings from Dairy Manure Systems: Equipment and Technology Conference, 2001. 424 pages \$30.00
- Waterborne Pathogens in Agricultural Watersheds. NRAES, 2001. 68 pages \$9.00
- Anaerobic Digesters for Dairy Farms. Cornell University, Agricultural and Biological Engineering Department, 1990. Available from NRAES. 72 pages \$10.00
- Animal Agriculture and the Environment: Nutrients, Pathogens, and Community Relations. Proceedings from the Animal Agriculture and the Environment Conference, 1996. 386 pages \$30.00
- Guideline for Dairy Manure Management from Barn to Storage. NRAES, 1998. 36 pages \$8.00
- Livestock Waste Facilities Handbook. MidWest Plan Service, 1993. 112 pages \$8.00
- Managing Nutrients and Pathogens from Animal Agriculture. Proceedings from the Managing Nutrients and Pathogens from Animal Agriculture Conference, \$30.00

- Poultry Waste Management Handbook. NRAES, 1999. 72 pages \$16.00

Composting

- Field Guide to On-Farm Composting. NRAES, 1999. 128 pages \$14.00
- On-Farm Composting Handbook. NRAES, 1992. 186 pages \$25.00
- On-Farm Large-Scale Chicken Carcass Composting. NRAES, 1997. 10-minute Video \$15.00

Private Drinking Water

- Private Drinking Water Supplies: Quality, Testing, and Options for Problem Waters. NRAES, 1991. 60 pages \$8.00
- Private Water Systems Handbook. MidWest Plan Service, 1979. 72 pages \$7.00

Acknowledgements

Farmstead Facilities: Multimedia Concerns

Table of Contents

| <u>Worksheet Topics:</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Introduction:</i> | |
| Objectives | |
| Environmental Benefits | |
| Why Should I Be Concerned? | |
| How Do I Proceed? | |
| Acknowledgements | |
| <i>Regulatory Compliance Review:</i> | |
| General Regulations | |
| Separation Distances | |
| Drinking Water | |
| <i>Site Review:</i> | |
| Farmstead Facilities Map | |
| <i>Systems and Management Review:</i> | |
| Environmental Planning | |
| Drinking Water Supply | |
| Septic System Design and Operation | |
| Pesticide Management | |
| Fertilizer Management | |
| Fuel Storage | |
| Medical Disposables | |
| Mortality Management | |
| Solid Wastes | |
| Hazardous Materials and Other Waste Management Issues | |
| Nuisance Issues Control | |
| <i>Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses and Priorities</i> | |
| <i>Review of Options</i> | |

Introduction

Objective

The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate their farmstead facilities on issues that relate to various materials that can impact the environment. This package will assist in:

- Assessing your operation's compliance with commonly regulated issues
- Minimizing impact of agricultural activities on water quality near your facilities
- Reducing the likelihood of environmental complaints
- Setting priorities for improved environmental practices.

Environmental Benefits

Assessment tools in this module will use the following key to identify the specific environmental or economic benefit resulting from a low risk response to an individual issue:



Reduce Nitrogen risk



Reduced Ssuspended Solids risk



Reduced Phosphorus risk



Reduced Ammonia emission



Reduced Pathogen risk



Reduced Odor risk



Improved Farm Aesthetics



Financial Benefits



Reduced Hazardous Waste

Why Should I Be Concerned?

Many products that are used on a farm help to meet production goals. However, if improperly used, and stored or disposed of, they can allow bacteria, nitrates, pesticides, petroleum, or other products to contaminate ground and surface water. These contaminants can put your family, neighbors, and livestock health at risk.

Pesticides, fertilizers and water play an important role in maintaining a successful landscape. Pesticides control undesirable weeds, insects, diseases and rodents; fertilizers increase the fertility of the soil to enhance the growth of the plants. Water is essential for the very life of the plants. However, if pesticides and fertilizers are not used properly there is potential for ground and surface water to be contaminated. Malfunctioning septic tanks can also cause substantial risk to drinking water. Preventing contamination of your well is very important. Once the ground water supplying your well is contaminated, it may be very difficult and costly to clean. The only options may be to treat the water, drill a new well or obtain water from another source. A contaminated well can also affect your neighbors' wells and pose a health threat to your family and neighbors.

Farms and households generate waste that may exhibit one or more characteristic of a hazardous waste. Many common farm and household products, such as paints, solvents, oils, cleaners, wood preservatives, and batteries, may be classified as hazardous. This waste, if improperly used, stored or disposed of, can be harmful to human and animal health and can contaminate ground and surface water.

How Do I Proceed?

This assessment is broken into four major sections:

- *Regulatory Compliance Review* looks at the regulations that your operation should comply with and assesses your knowledge of and compliance with these regulations.
- The *Site Review* that should provide you with a better understanding of the environmental risks associated with the facilities' site characteristics. While these characteristics may be difficult to modify, your understanding of these risks will allow you to manage the operation to reduce environmental impacts.
- The *Systems and Management Review* is broken into several worksheets on different topics. This section is meant to highlight practices on your farm that present risks to the environment. After each worksheet there is a Strengths and Weaknesses section, which you can fill out in order to identify your strengths and weaknesses in the worksheets topic.
- After completing each of the worksheets you will be ready for the *Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, and Priorities* section, which is meant to encompass all of the topics. You will be requested to review the issues that have been raised throughout the manure and related effluents assessment and develop a plan for continuous improvement.
- The final section is called *Review of Options*. This section provides you with more detailed tools, options for improvement and references. Many of these tools may be referenced in the assessment portion while other may simply provide for a more detailed analysis of certain aspects of your operation.

Remember, the goal of this tool is to help you identify high-risk situations through a voluntary assessment. If you do not want to complete certain portions, or are unsure of your answers, feel free to either seek further assistance from trained professionals or simply skip that question. Hopefully, the tool will help you to not only identify environmental risks and where you have done a good job of environmental stewardship, but also help you improve the profitability and sustainability of your operations.

1. For each issue listed (left hand column) in the "Regulation Compliance Review: Farmstead Facilities – Multimedia Concerns" worksheets, identify if this issue is regulated by federal, state, or local authorities to which you are responsible (middle column), and determine if your facilities are in compliance with these rules (right hand column).
2. For each issue listed in the left-hand column of the "Worksheets", read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.
3. In the *Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, and Priorities* section, identify the strengths and weaknesses of the farmstead's manure and related effluent issues. Based upon these strengths and weaknesses, identify the changes planned for reducing your operations environmental risks. Establish a preliminary estimate of the resources required for implementation of this change and the date you plan to have it implemented.

Acknowledgements

Assessment tools from numerous authors and organizations were reviewed in the development of the livestock and poultry environmental assessment tools assemble in this module. Most notable were assessment tools from:

Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship curriculum,
 New York State Agricultural Environmental Management project,
 National Farm*A*Syst project,
 Nebraska Farm*A*Syst project,
 Iowa Farm*A*Syst,
 Georgia Farm*A*Syst
 NRAES-87 Home*A*Syst

The Livestock Environmental Management Systems Teams that assembled this module is deeply grateful to the many individuals and organizations who allowed us to modify and use their assessment tools.

Regulatory Compliance Review: Farmstead Facilities – Multimedia Concerns

Instructions: The goal of this assessment tool is to help a producer identify regulatory issues that may apply to their operation. For each issue listed (left hand column) on the worksheets, identify if this issue is currently regulated, and determine if your operation is in compliance with these rules (right hand column).

| Regulatory Issue | Is this issue addressed by regulations? If "Yes," summarize those regulations. | Is my operation in compliance? |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| General Regulations | | |
| Are there regulations regarding the disposal of medical waste on your facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning the disposal of dead animals on your facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there dust regulations concerning your facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning flies and rodents on your facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning the disposal of oily or greasy plastic containers? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning the use and disposal of anti-freeze on your facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: Is | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning the use of a burn barrel on your facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning noise on your facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are your employees required to be certified in _____? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there regulations concerning shop drains for your operation? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are you required to inspect any of the following facilities? | | |
| Pesticide storage? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No |
| Fertilizer storage? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No |
| Petroleum storage? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No |
| Are there regulations controlling the use of certain fertilizers on your facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |

| Regulatory Issue | Is this issue addressed by regulations? If "Yes," summarize those regulations. | Is my operation in compliance? |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are there regulations controlling the use of certain pesticides on your facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Separation Distances | | |
| Are there any required setbacks or separation distances from your pesticide, fertilizer, petroleum, and solid waste storage and handling facility to... Property lines? Residences? Surface Water? Public facilities? Highways? Wells? Sinkholes? _____? _____? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No; If yes, how far? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Other? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Drinking Water | | |
| Are you required to test for water quality in the following? Wells? Streams? Surface waters? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Are you required to keep records of inspections for the following? Wells? Septic system? Streams? Other surface water? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Other? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Site Review:
Manure Storage and Related Effluents

General:

| List each farmsite on your farm | Type of material used, stored or disposed of at site | Amount |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 1. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 2. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 3. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 4. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 5. | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Site Assessment: Identifying Community and Odor, and Water Quality Concerns

Maps: A map is recommended for each farmstead showing where materials are stored or disposed of. You may do this by adding to the specific Farmstead Site Assessment from the Farmstead Facilities: Manure and Related Effluents tool if available.

Farmstead Facilities Map

Purpose: These maps will provide a framework for identifying potential farmstead sources of ground and surface water contamination from hazardous materials. The attached grid can be used for mapping these concerns. Some permit processes require that water quality related issues must be illustrated on a USGS Quadrangle map or appropriate equivalent. Copies of quadrangle maps are available through local USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service offices.

Instructions: Fill out a copy of the attached diagram or a quadrangle map for each farm site.

Land Features:

Location of surface water and other hydrologically sensitive areas, including

- perennial (continuous) streams,
- intermittent streams,
- drainage tiles,
- drainage ditch
- Small pond, reservoir or wetland;

- Runoff flows

Well or sinkhole locations shallow to bedrock
(mark abandoned or dry wells as such)

Conservation measures

- grassed waterway
- Other (e.g. buffer areas, or grass strip). Clearly label each conservation practice.

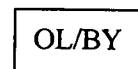
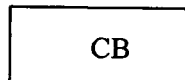
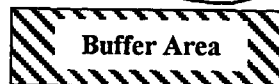
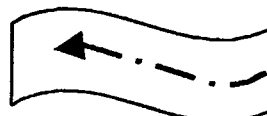
Farm property boundary

- Wind Breaks

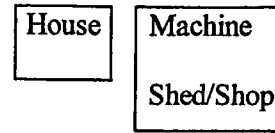
Farmstead Features:

- Confinement Barn and Open Lots/ Barnyards

Legend



- House and other buildings



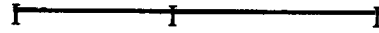
- Slope/direction of water flow



- Silage storage/silo (SS)



- Roads



- Location of pesticide (P), fertilizer (F), fuel (Fu) and other hazardous material, storage, and mixing/loading areas.



- Waste disposal (WD) sites (burn barrel, dump)

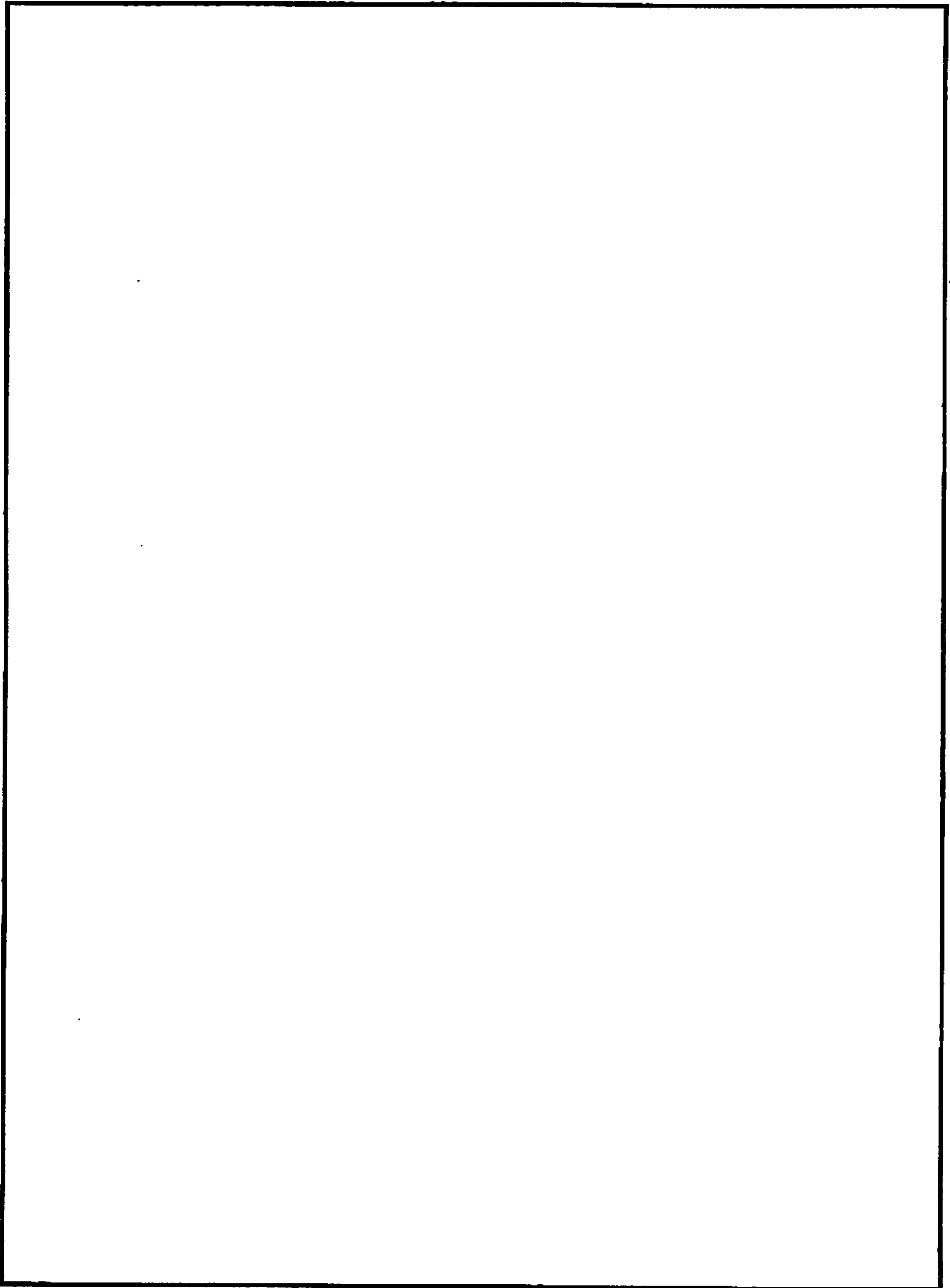


- Mortality (M) sites



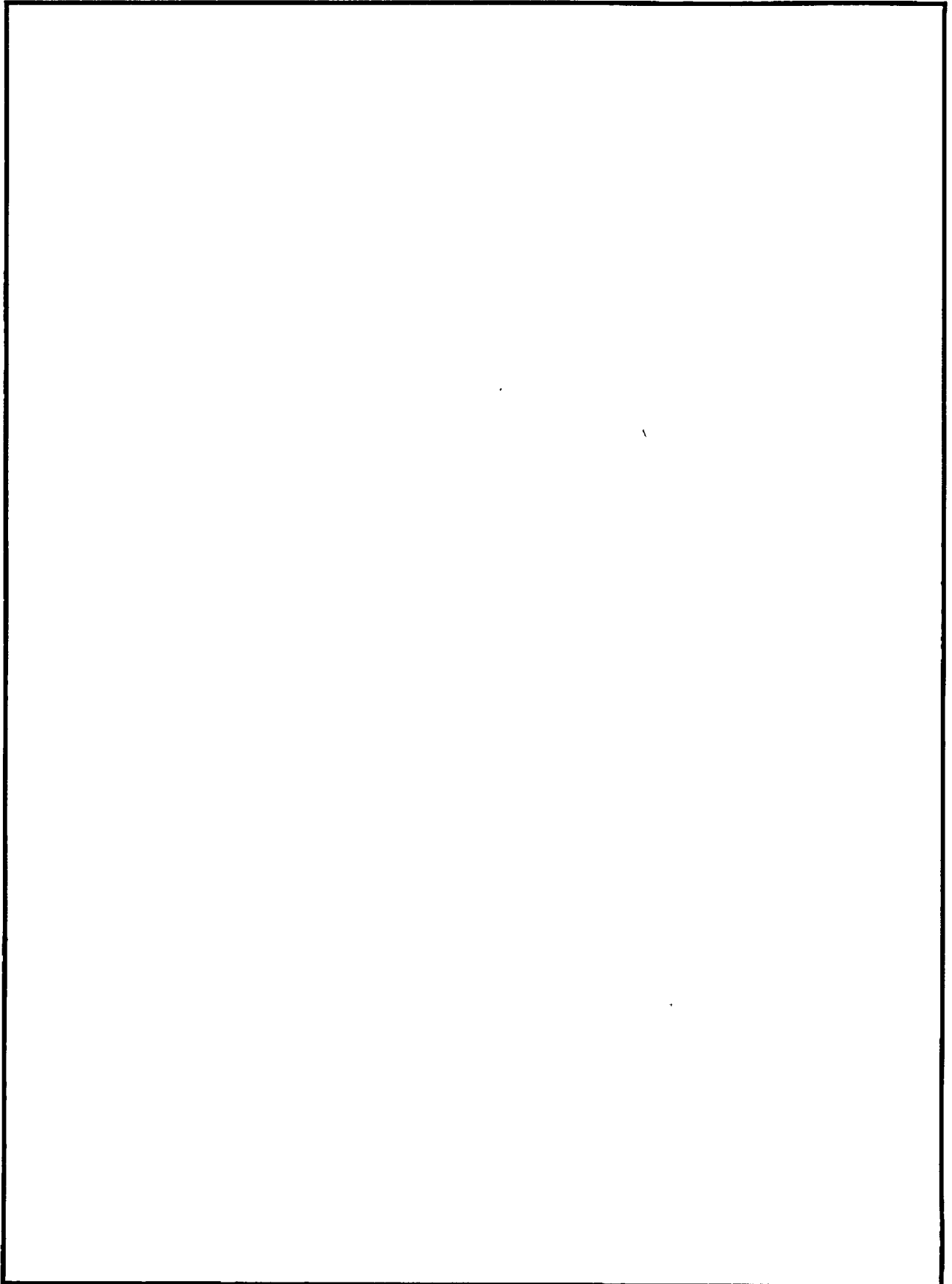
Farmstead Facilities Example Map

1 box = _____ feet



Farmstead Facilities Map

1 box = _____ feet






**Systems and Management Review:
Environmental Planning**







| Do you have an emergency action plan in case one of the following spills? | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pesticides - Fertilizer - Petroleum - Other | <p align="center"><u>No Plan Exists</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p align="center"><u>A plan exists, but it is not known by employees</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | | <p align="center"><u>A plan exists, and it is known by all employees</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | <p align="center">S</p> <p align="center">N</p> <p align="center">P</p> <p align="center">Pa</p> <p align="center">H</p> <p align="center">O</p> <p align="center">A</p> <p align="center">SS</p> <p align="center">NH₃</p> |
| <p>Do you have a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for each of these issues?</p> <p>Drinking Water Supply</p> <p>Household Waste</p> <p>Pesticide Management</p> <p>Fertilizer Management</p> <p>Fuel Storage</p> <p>Medical Disposables</p> <p>Mortality Management</p> <p>Solid Wastes</p> <p>Hazardous Materials and Other Waste Management Issues</p> <p>Nuisance Issues Control</p> | <p align="center"><u>No</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | | | <p align="center"><u>Yes, and employees are trained and follow it</u></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> | |





| Do you have a record keeping and/or monitoring system for inventory control for each of these? | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Drinking Water Supply | No | | | Records are organized and complete | N |
| Household Waste | _____ | | | _____ | P |
| Pesticide Management | _____ | | | _____ | Pa |
| Fertilizer Management | _____ | | | _____ | H |
| Fuel Storage | _____ | | | _____ | O |
| Medical Disposables | _____ | | | _____ | A |
| Mortality Management | _____ | | | _____ | SS |
| Solid Wastes | _____ | | | _____ | NH ₃ |
| Hazardous Materials and Other Waste Management Issues | _____ | | | _____ | |
| Nuisance Issues Control | _____ | | | _____ | |

Drinking Water Supply






| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environment Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What is the type of water supply system? | Dug well or spring development More than 80 years old | Driven-point (sand point) 51-80 years old | Drilled Well 21-50 years old | Municipal Less than 20 years old |    |
| What water testing is done? | No water tests done. OR tests indicated bacteria, nitrate, or other contaminants frequently above standards. Noticeable changes in color, clarity, odor, or taste after rainstorms, spring melt, or other times. | Irregular testing. Bacteria, nitrate and other tests do not meet standards some of the time. | Regular testing. Record of increased levels of nitrates and other contaminants, but still meet standards. | Regular testing (at least annual). Records indicated consistent, satisfactory water quality. Bacteria, nitrate, and other tests meet standards. | |
| How often is the water supply inspected? | Never inspected. | Inspected every 5 years. | Inspected every 3 years. | Water supply and plumbing system inspected annually and records are kept of maintenance performed. | |
| Position of drinking water in relation to pollution sources | Settling or depression near casing. Surface water runoff from livestock yard, pesticide and fertilizer mixing area, fuel storage, or farm dump reaches well. | Downslope from most pollution sources. Some surface water runoff may reach well. | Upslope from or at grade with pollution sources. No surface water runoff reaches well. | Upslope from all pollution sources. No surface water runoff reaches well. Surface water diverted from well. | |
| Soil and/or subsurface potential to protect groundwater | Coarse-textured soils (sand, loamy sand) or water table or fractured bedrock shallower than 20 feet. | Coarse or moderately coarse textured soils (sandy loam). Water table or fracture bedrock deeper than 20 feet. | Medium-textured soils (loam, silt loam). Water table or fractured bedrock deeper than 20 feet. | Fine-textured soils (clay, clay loam, silty clay loam) and water table or fractured bedrock deeper than 20 feet. | |
| Are the parts of your facility that come in contact with manure and run-off located on a floodplain? | Yes, and the area floods frequently | Yes, and the area flood occasionally | Yes, but the area only floods rarely | No | |














| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environment Benefits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| How far is your drinking water source from the: | Less than X | Between 1X and 2X | Between 2X and 3X | Greater than 3X | |
| Septic tank? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| Cesspool or seepage pit? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| Manure storage structure (fabricated)? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | Pa |
| Manure storage structure (earthen)? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| Manure stack? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | N |
| Unused or abandoned barnyard/feedlot? | _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ | |
| (X is the minimum separation distance that is either recommended or required from drinking water sources to the above hazardous waste sites) | | | | | |
| What backflow precautions are in place? | No anti-backflow devices. Air gap not maintained. Cross-connections exist between water supplies. | No anti-backflow devices. Air gap maintained. No cross-connections between water supplies. | Anti-backflow devices installed on some faucets with hose connections. Air gap maintained. No cross connections between water supplies. | Anti-backflow devices (such as check valves) installed on all faucets with hose connections. Air gap maintained. No cross-connections between water supplies. | Pa N H |
| Farm Wells | | | | | |
| What is the Depth of the well? | Less than 20 feet | | | Greater than 100 feet | |
| Condition of casing and well cap (seal). | Holes or cracks visible. Cap loose or missing. Can hear water running. | No holes or cracks visible. Cap loose. | No defects visible. Cap tightly secured. Well vented but not screened. | No holes or cracks. Cap tightly secured. Screened vent. | Pa |
| Annular space seal | No grout seal. (illegal for new wells in some states) | Grout seal missing or less than required depth. (illegal for new wells). | | Required annular space grout seal is in place. | N |
| Casing height above land surface | Below grade or in pit or basement. (illegal for new wells) | At grade or up to 8 inches above. (illegal for new wells) | 8-12 inches above grade. (illegal for new wells) | More than 12 inches above grade. | H |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environment Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What is the condition of the surface material around the well casing? | Can see settling of surface material around well casing and visible space between well casing and surrounding surface material. | Can see settling of surface material around well casing. | No settling of surface material around well casing and ground sloped away from well casing on at least a 10:1 slope. No space between well casing and surrounding surface material. | Casing surrounded at the ground surface by a 4' thick concrete slab extending at least 2' in all directions and sloping away from casing. |  |
| What is the extent of grouting? | Major cracks in grout or not grouted. | Some grouting around casing and grout has minor cracks and is beginning to show signs of failure. | Bentonite-based or clay grout to a depth or at least 10'. | Grouted around casing with cement to a depth of at least 20'. |  |
| Are there any sinkholes, depressions or fractured bedrock near the surface or other wells nearby? | Yes | | | No |  |
| Are there unused or abandoned wells on the farms? | Unused or abandoned well in farmstead. Not capped or plugged. | Unused or abandoned well in field. Not capped or plugged. | Unused wells capped and protected. Abandoned wells plugged | No unused, unsealed or abandoned wells. | |
| Springs | | | | | |
| What is the age of the spring? | >100 years old | | | Built within past 10 years | |
| What is the spring's water source? | Surface water | | | >100 feet below ground water |  |
| Is the water source protected? | No | | | Spring recharge area is protected |  |
| What is the condition of the spring's covers? | Holes or cracks visible in cover. Surface water can enter. | No holes or cracks visible. Cover is loose. | | No holes or cracks. Cover tightly secured. Screened vent. |  |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environment Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Surface Waters | | | | | |
| What does the water look like? | Pea-green, gray or brown water along entire reach; severe algal blooms create thick algal mats in stream. | Greenish water or considerable cloudiness most of the time along entire reach; rocks or submerged objects covered with heavy green or olive green film, especially during warmer months. | Fairly clear or slightly greenish or cloudy water along entire reach; moderate algal growth present. | Clear water along entire reach with a diverse aquatic plant community. AND No noticeable film on submerged objects or rocks. |     |
| How close to the stream or pond do you normally till? | Right to the edge | | | A properly maintained and designed buffer area exists between the water and fields. | |
| Can your livestock gain access to the stream or pond? | Yes | | | No | |
| Do your field tile or other drains empty into a stream or pond? | Yes | | | No | |


Septic System, Design and Operation


| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Capacity of system | Bathrooms, bedrooms, or water-using appliances are added without reexamining the capacity of the wastewater system. | | Capacity just meets load requirements, but I watch out for factors indicating system overload. Water conservation measures are taken. | Tank is designed to handle more wastewater than required based on the size of the home. |   |
| Separation distance <i>(X is the minimum separation distance that is either recommended or required from drainfield to surface water)</i> | Drainfield is less than X feet from well or surface water. | Drainfield is between 1X and 2X feet from well or surface water. | | Drainfield is greater than 2X from any well or surface water. | |
| Age of system or holding tank YEAR INSTALLED: _____ | System is more than twenty years old. | System is between six and twenty years old. | | System is five years old or less. |  |
| Effluent filter | There is no effluent filter installed on the septic tank outlet. | An effluent filter is installed but not cleaned often. | | An effluent filter is installed and cleaned regularly. |  |
| Safety devices | There is no alarm to indicate tank overflow or that power has been cut off to the pump. | | | An alarm on the pumping chamber or holding tank indicated that the tank is full or power has been cut off to the pump. |  |
| Backflow protection | No backflow valve is installed to prevent backup during floods. | | | A backflow valve is installed to prevent backup during floods. | |
| Maps and records | The location of my system is unknown. I do not keep a record of pumping and repairs. | | The location of my tank and date of last pumping are known but not recorded. | I keep a map and good records of repairs and maintenance. | |







| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tank pumping (including holding tanks) | The septic tank is not pumped. OR The holding tank overflows or leaks between pumpings. | The septic tank is pumped but not regularly. | | The septic tank is pumped on a regular basis as determined by an annual inspection, or about every three to five years. |   |
| Condition of tank and baffles | The condition of the tank and baffles is unknown. | | | The holding tank is pumped as needed. The tank and baffles are inspected for cracks; repairs are made promptly. |  |
| Drainfield protection | Vehicles, livestock, heavy objects, or other disturbances are permitted in the drainfield area. | Occasionally, the drainfield is compacted by heavy objects or activities. | | Vehicles and other heavy objects or activities are kept from the drainfield area. |  |
| Diverting surface water | Runoff from land, rooftops, driveways, etc. flows into the drainfield. | Some surface water flows into the drainfield area. | | All surface runoff is diverted away from the drainfield. |  |
| Plantings over the drainfield | Trees and shrubs are growing on or near the drainfield. | | | Grass or other shallow-rooted plantings are over the drainfield. | |
| Signs of trouble | Household drains back up. Sewage odors can be noticed in the house or yard. Soil is wet or spongy in the drainfield area. Well water tests positive for coliform bacteria. | Household drains run slowly. Soil over the drainfield is sometimes wet. | | Household drains flow freely. There are no sewage odors inside or outside. Soil over the drainfield is firm and dry. Well water tests negative for coliform bacteria. |      |
| Solid wastes | There is heavy use of the garbage grinder, and many solids are disposed of down the drain. Many paper products or plastics are flushed down the toilet. | There is moderate use of a garbage grinder, and some solids are disposed of down the drain. | | There is no garbage grinder (dispose all) in the kitchen. No grease or coffee grounds are put down the drain. Only toilet tissue is put in the toilet. |    |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Water conservation | Standard high-volume bathroom fixtures are used (toilets, showers). No effort is made to conserve water. Leaks are not repaired. | Some water-conserving steps are taken (such as using low-flow shower heads or fully loading washing machines and dishwashers). | | Only water-conserving fixtures and practices are used. Drips and leaks are fixed immediately. | Pa N H |
| Water usage | Several water-using appliances and fixtures are in use in a short period of time. | | | Laundry and other major water uses are spread out over the week. | H |
| Cleaners, solvents, and other chemicals (also applies to holding tanks) | There is heavy use of strong cleaning products that end up in wastewater. Hazardous chemicals are disposed of in the wastewater system. | There is occasional disposal of hazardous household chemicals in the wastewater system. | | There is careful use of household chemicals (paints, cleaning products). No solvents, fuels, or other hazardous chemicals are poured down the drain. | H |

Pesticide Management


| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What is the condition of pesticide storage containers? | Pesticides are kept in original containers with unreadable or missing labels. OR Pesticides are not stored in original containers, and labels are unreadable or missing. | Pesticides are not stored in original containers, but are stored in appropriate containers with proper, legible labels. | | Pesticides kept in original containers with original readable labels. |  |
| What security measures are taken at the storage area? | Area is unlocked, unfenced, AND regularly used for other activities. | Area is unlocked, unfenced, AND used only for pesticide storage. | Area is locked, but not fenced, AND used for pesticide storage only. | Area is locked and fenced, AND used only for pesticides. | |
| What is the condition of the floor in the pesticide storage area? | Pesticides are stored on permeable floor, e.g. - gravel, dirt or wood. | Pesticides are stored on impermeable floor, with no curbs or dikes to contain leaks. However, pesticides are tub-stored in containers. | | Pesticides are stored on impermeable floor (e.g. - sealed concrete) with curbs or dikes to contain leaks. | |
| Is there a floor drain in the storage area? | The floor drain does not lead to an acceptable holding tank. OR No floor drain, and pesticides are flushed to the outside. | | | No floor drain, and pesticide is contained on the floor. OR Floor drains to acceptable holding tank. | |
| What is done with unwanted or banned pesticides? | Unwanted pesticides are disposed of on the farm OR Are stored on the farm. | | | Farm participates in the EPA/DEC "return" program. OR Unused pesticide returned to dealer. OR Disposed of through a hazardous waste collection service. | |
| | | | | | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What type of back-flow prevention is used? | No anti-backflow device. No air-gap maintained above sprayers tank. AND water is taken directly from a well pond or stream. | Reduced pressure zone device in place. OR air-gap is equal to twice the diameter of the filler source pipe above the sprayer tank. AND Water is taken from a drinking water well: OR water is taken from the well then moved away from well to be mixed with pesticide. | Concrete pad with curbs AND sump in place to collect and transfer spills/leaks to storage. | Reduced pressure zone device in place OR air-gap equal to twice the diameter of the filler source pipe about the sprayer tank AND water is taken from a source other than a drinking water supply. |  |
| What is the extent of spill/leak containment in the mixing/loading area? | No containment. Spills soak into the ground. | Tank loaded on level, paved driveway or concrete pad. | Mixing and loading is done at a specified area designed by NRCS or a professional engineer. | Mixing and loading is done at a specified area designed by NRCS or a professional engineer. | |
| What is the proximity of the mixing/loading area to wells, springs, and watercourses? | Mixing/loading area is sited in an aquifer recharge area OR is within 100 ft. of a watercourse. | | Mixing/loading area is not sited in an aquifer recharge area of a well or spring AND Is done further than 100 ft. from any watercourse. | Mixing and loading is done at least 200 ft. from any watercourse, in a specified area designed by NRCS or a professional engineer. | |
| How is sprayer rinse water disposed of? | Sprayer rinsate is dumped on the farmstead. | Rinsate is sprayed along fence lines or other weedy areas. | Rinsate is sprayed back on a crop that the pesticide is labeled for. | Sprayer rinsate is properly stored for use in later applications to crops that the pesticide is labeled for. | |
| How and where are pesticide containers disposed of? | Unrinsed or partially-filled plastic or paper containers are disposed of on the farm. This includes burning containers on the farm. | Triple-rinsed containers or empty bags are disposed of on the farm. | Triple-rinsed containers are disposed of through an appropriate waste collection service. | Triple-rinsed containers are returned to dealers. Bags are returned to supplier, or appropriate waste collection service is used. | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Do you have an emergency spill containment plan should a pesticide spill or major leak occur? | No plan exists | A plan exists, but is not know by all employees | | A plan exists and is know by all employees |  |
| Are pesticides stored in your cellar or attached garage? | Yes | | | No |  |
| Are pesticides stored with your livestock? | Yes | | | No |  |
| Paper/cardboard pesticide container | Disposal of partially filled or empty container on farm. Container incinerated when not recommended by label instructions. | Burned in field where pesticides were used, if recommended by label instructions. | Empty containers taken to permitted transfer station or landfill for recycling or disposal after cleaning as directed on label instructions or safely stored for future recycling opportunity. | Returned to supplier or community hazardous material collection program. Followed label instructions. |  |
| Plastic pesticide container | Disposals of partially filled or empty unrinsed container on farm or at dump. Disposal or reuse of triple-rinsed container on farm. | Unrinsed containers safely stored for future disposal at permitted transfer station or landfill. OR Burned in field where used, if recommended by label instructions. | Routinely dispose of unrinsed containers at permitted transfer station or landfill. OR Triple-rinsed containers safely stored for future disposal at permitted transfer station or landfill. | Triple rinsed container returned to retail store for reuse, or taken to local pesticide container recycling program or permitted transfer station or landfill. Rinsate applied to appropriate crop. |  |
| Application | | | | | |
| What is the distance of applications from a well or spring? | Applications are made adjacent to or over a well or spring. | | All geographic use restrictions and label precautions regarding groundwater are followed. | Applications are not made within the recharge area of a well or spring. | |
| Is the EPA Worker Protection Standard followed? | Owner does not know about the U.S. EPA Worker Protection Standard program | Owner is aware of the U.S. EPA Worker Protection Standard program and needs additional information to comply. | | Owner is familiar with and fully complies with the U.S. EPA Worker Protection Standard program. |  |


| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| What pesticide use records are kept? | No records are kept. Chemicals used are known by memory and invoices only. | | Pesticide use records include: <input type="checkbox"/> Pesticides used <input type="checkbox"/> Where applied <input type="checkbox"/> Date applied <input type="checkbox"/> Quantity applied <input type="checkbox"/> Rates applied <input type="checkbox"/> Method of application <input type="checkbox"/> Applicator's name <input type="checkbox"/> Target pests | Pesticide use records include: <input type="checkbox"/> Pesticides used <input type="checkbox"/> Where applied <input type="checkbox"/> Date applied <input type="checkbox"/> Quantity applied <input type="checkbox"/> Rates applied <input type="checkbox"/> Method of application <input type="checkbox"/> Applicator's name <input type="checkbox"/> Target pests <input type="checkbox"/> Weather conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Stage of crop development <input type="checkbox"/> Stage of pest development <input type="checkbox"/> apparent effectiveness | |
| Are soil and field conditions considered when pesticide products are selected? | Product is not selected considering soil leaching and runoff potential. | Adequate and timely pest information is not available to make pest management decisions. | | Product is selected considering soil leaching and runoff potential. | |
| Are IPM principles considered in your pest management program? | No IPM principals are considered. | | The owner is appropriately certified as a commercial or private applicator who is providing direct supervision to appropriately-trained or certified employees doing the application, AND pesticide labels are followed. | IPM components; such as crop and pest scouting, biological control, cultural practices or the use of resistant varieties; are considered to reduce or eliminate pesticide use. | |
| What is the level of training of the business owner and the pesticide applicators? | No one involved in application is certified AND pesticide labels are not always followed. | No one involved in application is certified, but labels are followed. | The applicator is appropriately certified as a commercial applicator AND pesticide labels are followed. | The applicator is appropriately certified as a commercial applicator AND pesticide labels are followed. | |






| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are weather conditions considered before applying pesticides? | Pesticides are sprayed according to a pre-set schedule. Weather conditions are not considered. | | | Weather conditions are considered. Wind, storms, humidity, and temperature are at levels favorable for spraying. |  |
| Is application equipment properly and regularly calibrated? | Regular calibration of equipment is not practiced. | Spray equipment is calibrated at the beginning of each season only. | Spray equipment is calibrated at the beginning of each season AND after changes of tractor wheels, nozzles or pressure gauges. | Spray equipment is calibrated at the beginning of each season AND after every 250 hours of spraying, AND after changes of tractor wheels, nozzles or pressure gauges. | |
| Is the applicator aware of and following label set-back requirements? | Applications are made adjacent to or on top of a water source or tile drain inlet. | Applications are made within 35 ft. of an open water source or tile drain inlet. OR The set-back zone requirement of the label is ignored. | | Applications are kept at least 35 ft. from an open water source or tile drain inlet AND are in accordance with label direction, specifically, where set-back zones are required by the label. | |
| Is the pesticide product currently being used have a label containing a precautionary statement about use of that product on vulnerable soils? | No | | | Yes | |

Fertilizer Management


| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <p>What is the distance of the flow path from fertilizer storage to the nearest surface waterbody or water well? <i>(X is the minimum separation distance that is either recommended or required from a fertilizer flow path to a waterbody)</i></p> | Less than X feet | Between 1X and 2X | Between 2X and 3X | Greater than 3X OR No fertilizer stored on the farm. | N |
| | Non-weatherproof storage on a permeable floor (i.e. – gravel or dirt). | | | Weatherproof storage on impermeable floor (i.e. – sealed concrete). | P |
| <p>What type of fertilizer storage facility is used for dry formulations?</p> | No secondary containment exists. Spills cannot be contained. | | Secondary earthen containment exists. Most of spill can be recovered. | Impermeable secondary containment (i.e. – curbs or dikes present to contain leaks). | |
| <p>What type of fertilizer storage facility is used for liquid formulations?</p> | | | | | |
| Application | | | | | |
| <p>What is the rate of fertilizer application?</p> | Fertilizer rate is not based on soil tests. OR Other nutrient sources are unaccounted for. OR Proper pH is not maintained. | | | Fertilizer rate is recommended by an appropriate soil test lab. AND Soil tests are accounted for (i.e. –crop residues and manure). AND Proper soil pH is maintained. | N |
| <p>What is the timing of application?</p> | Fertilizer is applied during the non-growing season. | | | Nutrients are applied as close to the period of maximum nutrient uptake as possible. | P |
| <p>When and how is fertilizer applied to row crops?</p> | All fertilizer is applied before planting. | | | Some of the nitrogen (except for legumes) and most, if not all, of phosphorus is placed in a band-placed starter fertilizer. | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| How is application equipment maintained? | Fertilizer application equipment is not maintained or calibrated. | All fertilizer application equipment, including planters, is well-maintained but not calibrated. | All fertilizer application equipment, including planters, is well-maintained, but is calibrated less than annually. | All fertilizer application equipment, including planters, is well-maintained and calibrated annually. |  |











| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| How far is petroleum stored from surface water sources? <i>(X is the minimum separation distance that is either recommended or required from petroleum storage to surface water sources)</i> | Less than X feet. | Between 1X and 2X | Between 2x and 3X | Greater than 3X |  |
| How far is the tank from a drinking water well? | Tank is at grade or upslope less than X feet from a well. | Tank is upslope more than X feet from a well. | Tank is downslope more than X feet from a well. | Tank is outside wellhead area. | |
| What type of material is the tank constructed from, and is there corrosion protection? | Bare steel tank older than 15 years old. | Painted steel tank older than 15 years old, or bare steel tank less than 15 years old. | Steel tank newer than 15 years coated with paint or asphalt | Synthetic tank or tank protected from rust by cathodic protection. | |
| What type of tank overflow protection exists? | No protection. | Impermeable overflow spill catchment basin installed around fill port. | Overflow alarm and impermeable overflow spill catchment basin installed around fill port. | Automatic shutoff and impermeable overflow spill catchment basin installed around fill port. | |
| How do you monitor for leaks? | No inventory, monitoring or testing. | | Daily inventory control. AND Tank tightness testing every 15 years. | In-tank leak monitoring system. AND Tank tightness testing every 5 years. | |
| Above-Ground Storage Tanks | | | | | |
| What type of secondary containment do you have? | No secondary containment. | Tank is placed on pad. | Tank is placed within dike and on a pad made of low-permeability soils. Dike is able to hold 110% of tank capacity. | Single-walled tank placed within concrete or synthetic dike with pad able to hold 110% of tank capacity AND Roof over tank and pad to exclude rainwater and snow. OR Double-walled tank at least 10 gauge steel with outer jacket covering at least bottom 80% of tank. |  |

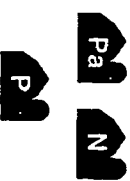

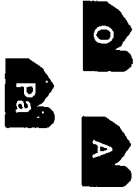
| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Underground Storage Tanks | | | | | |
| What is the soil type and the depth of the water table. | Fine-textured soils (clay loam and silty clay). OR Soils are often saturated. | Medium-textured soils (silt loams and loams). AND Seasonally-high water table. | Moderately well-drained soils. AND Water table rarely high. | Well-drained soils. AND Water table is below tank. |  |
| If there is an unused underground tank, what has been done to prevent possible future leaks? | Tank was left untouched in the ground. | Tank was removed or filled with inert material. Excavation was not checked for contamination. | Tank completely emptied, rendered free of petroleum vapors, and filled with inert material. | Tank taken from ground and excavation was checked for evidence of contamination. | |
| Do you have a written emergency spill response plan that shows action to be taken in case of spill, leak, fire, or explosion? | No plan exists | A plan exists, but is not know by all employees | | A plan exists and is know by all employees | |
| Is cleanup equipment available at the site? | No | | | Yes | |
| If tank is located in a floodplain, is the tank anchored to avoid flotation or lateral movement? | No | | | Yes | |
| Are fill ports painted with the proper paint code: Red – gasoline Yellow – diesel Brown – kerosene | No | | | Yes | |
| Is all piping and connections made to tanks at the top centerline of the tank to prevent leaks? | No | | | Yes | |
| Are records kept of dates and types of inspections performed, as well as leaks detected? | No | | | Yes | |

Medical Disposables


| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| How are needles or other sharp implements used to treat animals handled on your farm? | No control of used needles or sharp implements | Needles or sharp implements are placed in a sealed plastic bottle marked "SHARPS". | | Pick up by Veterinarian OR other approved medical disposables method is used. |  |
| How is old medicine handled on your farm? | No control of old medicine. | | | Old medicine is placed in trash for pickup by Veterinarian OR other approved medical disposables method is used. | |

Mortality Management


| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rendering Service | | | | | |
| How soon is request for pick-up made after death? | Rendering company not called within 24 hours of death | | | Request for pick up is made within 24 hours of death |   |
| Where are dead animals stored before they are disposed of? | Dead animals left in open OR Dead animals stored near wells or surface water. | | | Dead animals are stored in secured structure until pick up. |   |
| Burial | | | | | |
| Burial site | Dead animals buried in flood plains or wetlands OR Dead animals buried within 100 feet of a private water well or surface water. | | | Dead animals buried outside of flood plains and wetlands AND Dead animals are buried greater than 100 feet from a private water well and not within 4 feet of groundwater AND Dead animals are not buried within 100 feet of surface water. |   |
| Burial process | Dead animals not are not immediately covered with six inches of soil OR Permanent coverage of dead animals with soil is not at least 30 inches deep OR Water from groundwater table enters burial pit. | | | Dead animals immediately covered with six inches of soil AND Dead animals eventually covered with 30 inches of soil AND Groundwater table does not enter the burial pit. |     |






| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Composting Practices | | | | | |
| Composting site | Site located in a 100 year flood plain OR Site is less than 100 feet from private water wells OR Site is less than 100 feet from surface water. | | | Composting site located outside of 100-year flood plain AND Site is greater than 100 feet from private water wells and surface water. |  |
| Composting process | Dead animals are not sufficiently covered with organic material AND Composting not conducted in a manner that prevents runoff or leachate. | | | Dead animals are completely covered with organic material AND Composting done in a manner that prevents runoff or leachate. |  |
| Incineration Practices | | | | | |
| Incineration practices | Dead animals not incinerated within 24 hours of death OR Dead animals disposed of in unapproved incinerator, or without use of incinerator, such as open burning. | | | All dead animals are incinerated in an approved incinerator within 24 hours of death. |  |


Solid Wastes



| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What is done with... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Old farm tires? - Plastics? - Other material? | <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Dumped or burned on farm.</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> | | | <p style="text-align: center;">Re-used where possible. OR Taken to a recycling depot. OR Disposed of at a licensed landfill site.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> |  |

Hazardous Materials

| Vehicle/Metal Equipment Maintenance Products | | | | | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Used antifreeze | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | |
| | Disposal on farm or at dump. | Taken to permitted transfer station or landfill. | Collected and disposed of at municipal sewage treatment plant with permission of municipality. | Saved and taken to antifreeze recycling facility, or distilled and mixed with fresh antifreeze for use in other radiators. |  |
| Waste oil and grease | Disposal on farm or at dump. | Collected and disposed of at permitted transfer station or landfill. | Reused for lubrication. Burned for heat in an approved waste-oil fired space heater or stored for future collection opportunity. | Routinely taken to used oil collection tank for energy recovery or recycling. | |
| Waste oil sludge (leftover after burning in oil-fired space heater) | Disposal on farm or at dump. | Collected and disposed of at permitted transfer station or landfill approved for special wastes. | Safely stored for future collection opportunity. | Routinely taken to community hazardous material collection program. | |
| Spent organic solvent/parts cleaner | Disposal of solvents or sludge on farm or at dump. | Evaporated in open air. Sludge taken to permitted transfer station or landfill approved for special wastes. | Process filtered or distilled in ventilated area and reused. Sludge taken to permitted transfer station or landfill approved by NDEQ for special wastes. | Solvent recycling collection service routinely used for leftover cleaners. | |
| Rust removal products | Disposal of used or leftover product on farm or at dump. | Disposal at permitted transfer station or landfill. | Safely stored for future collection opportunity. | Used up or shared with someone else. Routinely taken to community hazardous material collection program. | |
| Lead acid battery | Disposal on farm or at dump. | Used batteries taken to permitted transfer station or landfill. | Batteries safely stored away from well. | Batteries routinely taken to recycling center or battery store. | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Vehicle maintenance drips and spills | Flushing onto farm property. | Contained on paved area with sawdust or oil dry material. Contaminated sawdust disposed of on farm or at dump. | Contained on paved area with sawdust or oil dry material. Contaminated sawdust spread on fields. | Contained on paved area with sawdust or oil dry material. Contaminated sawdust disposed of at licensed transfer station or landfill. Larger quantities may be considered "regulated quantities." |  |
| Container for oil or other vehicle product (antifreeze, brake fluid, etc.) | Disposal of partially filled or empty container on farm or at dump. Reuse of triple rinsed container on farm. | Any remaining ingredients evaporated in safe conditions. Empty container taken to permitted transfer station or landfill approved for special wastes OR burned if recommended by label instructions. | Any remaining ingredients evaporated in safe conditions. Container recycled or stored for future recycling. | Product used up and container recycled or stored for future recycling. |  |
| Unlabeled Products | | | | | |
| Hazardous household product containers | Disposal of partially filled or empty container on farm or at dump. | Disposal of partially filled or empty container at permitted transfer station or landfill. | Empty container taken to recycling facility or stored for future recycling opportunity. | Empty or partially filled container taken to community hazardous material collection program. |  |
| Old barrels and containers – unlabeled and contents unknown | Disposal of partially filled or empty container on farm or at dump. | Disposal of partially filled or empty container at permitted transfer station or landfill. | Identify contents of partially filled containers and take to community hazardous material collection program. | Identify previous contents of empty container. Properly dispose of empty container. |  |
| Building/Wood Maintenance Products | | | | | |
| Adhesives, such as caulk and solvent-based glues | Disposal on farm or at dump. | Liquid safely evaporated in open air. Sludge or leftover product taken to transfer station or landfill. | Safely stored in preparation for community hazardous materials collection program. | Used up or shared with someone else. Leftover adhesives taken to community hazardous material collection program. |  |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Paint brush or spray gun cleaners (solvent based) | Disposal of leftover or used cleaning solvents on farm or at dump. | Cleaned in contained, ventilated area. Filtered cleaning solvents reused or safely evaporated in open air. Sludge taken to permitted transfer station or landfill approved for special wastes | Cleaned in contained ventilation area. Filtered cleaning solvents reused or safely evaporated in open air. Sludge safely stored for future collection program. | Cleaned in contained, ventilated area. Leftover or used solvent taken to community hazardous material collection program or solvent recycling collection service used for leftover cleaners. |  |
| Do you recycle paints and solvents? | No | | | Yes | |
| Lead-based paint (use for leaded pigment in paint was banned in 1973) | Disposal of sludge or paint on farm or at dump. | Liquid evaporated in open air. Paint or sludge taken to permitted transfer station or landfill. | Liquid evaporated in open air. Safely stored for future collection program. | Leftover paint taken to community hazardous material collection program. | |
| Paint or stain (no lead) | Disposal of oil-based paints, latex paints, or stains on farm or at dump. | Liquid evaporated in open air. Solidified paint or sludge taken to permitted transfer station or landfill. | Liquid evaporated in open air. Safely stored for future hazardous materials collection program. | Used up or shared with someone else. Leftover paint or stain taken to community paint swap or hazardous material collection program. | |
| Stripper or thinner for pain/finish | Disposal of sludge, stripper, or thinner on farm or at dump. | Liquid evaporated in open air. Stripper or stripper sludge taken to permitted transfer station or landfill. | Liquid evaporated in open air. Safely stored for future hazardous materials collection program. | Spills contained. Unused products used up. Community hazardous material collection program used for leftover stripper or thinner. | |
| Surface cleaners (solvent-based deck wash, fence wash, etc.) | Disposal of sludge or cleaners on farm or at dump. | Liquid cleaners evaporated in open air. Solidified cleaners or sludge taken to permitted transfer station or landfill. | Liquid cleaners evaporated in open air. Safely stored for future hazardous materials collection program. | Used up or shared with someone else. Community hazardous material collection program used for leftover cleaners. | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wood Preserving | | | | | |
| (creosote, chromated copper Arsenate (CCS), osmose K-33, pentachlorophenol, or methyl isothiocyanate) | | | | | |
| Application drips and spills <i>(X is the minimum separation distance that is either recommended or required from application sites to well)</i> | Application without containment within X feet of well. Applicator and drop cloths disposed of on farm or at dump. | Application without containment more than X feet from well. Applicator and drop cloths disposed of on farm or at dump. | Application with containment within X feet of well. Drips and spills contained. Applicator and drop cloths disposed of at permitted transfer station or landfill. | Application with containment more than X feet of well. Drips and spills contained. Applicator and drop cloths disposed of at permitted transfer station or landfill. |  |
| Disposal of unused preservatives | Disposal on farm or at dump. | Disposal at permitted transfer station or landfill. | | Used up or shared with someone else if not a banned product. Community hazardous material collection program used for leftover preservatives. | |
| Ash Disposal | | | | | |
| From farm burn barrel or incinerator | Disposal of ash from mixed trash on farm or at dump | Disposal of ash from dry combustibles only, on farm or spread on fields. | Store ash from disposal at permitted landfill or transfer station at a later time. | Ash collected and routinely disposed of at permitted transfer station or landfill. |  |

Nuisance Issues Control

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Which of the following dust control precautions do you have in place for your unpaved roadways? - Limiting vehicle speed - Watering - Use of chemical stabilizer - Graveling | No _____ _____ _____ | | | Yes _____ _____ _____ | A SS O |
| How does your facility deal with fly control? | No precautions are in place. | Spraying of insecticides OR Sticky tapes, bait traps, or bug zappers OR Biological control by using the natural enemies of flies such as beetles, mites, and parasitoids. | | Animal pens, feeding areas, return alleys silo leaching areas, and other spots where manure or grain may build up undisturbed are cleaned out once a week, making and effort to get all material in the corners and protected spots. Yes | A A \$ |
| Are neighbors notified prior to the application of pesticides or fertilizers? | No | | | Yes | |
| Do you burn waste on your site? | Mixtures of waste (including paper, solvents, batteries, and plastics) are burned, releasing metals, acids, and chlorine compounds. | Only non-toxic materials are burned. If burning is legal, burning guidelines are strictly followed. | | No household waste is burned on-site. Yes | O A A \$ |
| Are pesticide drift and odor considered during application? | No | | | | |

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities

Step 1: After completing all worksheets, identify the over-all strengths and weaknesses of your system.

| Strengths of System | Weaknesses of System |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Step 2: Identify planned changes or goals to address high risk issues.

| Activities | Estimated resource requirements (capital and operating costs, labor, management, etc.) | Implementation Date |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |

Step 3: "Yardstick" for measuring progress towards environmental goals.

| | Year in Which Assessment is Completed | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Review of Regulatory Compliance | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is in compliance? | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is out of compliance? | | | | |
| Site Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |
| Systems and Management Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |

| Activities | Years in Which Significant Progress is Made Towards Goal? | Year in Which Goal is Accomplished? |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |

Review of Options:

For additional information please see the following publications which are available at Natural Resource, Agriculture, and Engineering Service (NRAES) web site (www.nraes.org) and at the MidWest Planning Service (MWPS) web site (www.mwpshq.org).

Agrichemical Handling

- National Symposium on Pesticide and Fertilizer Containment: Design and Management. MidWest Plan Service. 160 pages \$15.00
- Pesticide and Fertilizer Containment Symposium, 2. MidWest Plan Service. 243 pages \$20.00
- On-Farm Agrichemical Handling Facilities. NRAES, 1995. 22 pages \$7.00
- Designing Facilities for Pesticide and Fertilizer Containment. MidWest Plan Service, 1991. 113 pages \$15.00
- National Symposium on Pesticide and Fertilizer Containment: Design and Management. MidWest Plan Service, 1992. 160 pages \$15.00
- Pesticide and Fertilizer Containment Symposium, 2. MidWest Plan Service, 1994. 243 pages \$20.00

Home

- Home*A*Syst: An Environmental Risk-Assessment Guide for the Home. NRAES, 1997. 122 pages \$8.00
- Home Water Treatment. NRAES, 1995. 120 pages \$15.00
- Private Drinking Water Supplies: Quality, Testing and Options for Problem Waters. NRAES, 1991. 60 pages \$8.00
- Private Water Systems Handbook. MidWest Plan Service, 1979. 72 pages \$7.00

Petroleum

Manure Storage Environmental Assessment Module

Table of Contents

| <u>Worksheet Topics:</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Introduction:</i> | |
| Objectives | |
| Environmental Benefits | |
| Why Should I Be Concerned? | |
| How Do I Proceed? | |
| <i>Regulatory Compliance Review:</i> | |
| Permit Requirements | |
| Sizing | |
| Siting/Soil and Geology | |
| Design & Construction documents, storage features, temporary storage | |
| Liners | |
| Management—written management plan, record keeping, regulatory access to records | |
| Odor Control | |
| <i>Site Review:</i> | |
| Community Siting Map | |
| Farmstead Facilities Map | |
| Site Evaluation Assessment Module | |
| <i>Systems and Management Review:</i> | |
| Environmental Planning | |
| Sizing | |
| Design | |
| Management | |
| Inspection | |
| Odor Control | |
| <i>Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses and Priorities</i> | |
| <i>Review of Options</i> | |

Introduction

Objective

The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate environmental issues that relate to manure storage. This package will assist with:

- Assessing your operation's compliance with commonly regulated issues
- Highlight the strengths and weaknesses of your operation as they relate to manure storage
- Promote management practices that minimize the impact of manure storage on water and air quality
- Evaluating air quality, neighbor relations and nuisance issues

Environmental Benefits

Assessment tools in this module will use the following key to identify the specific environmental or economic benefit resulting from a low risk response to an individual issue:

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  Reduce <u>N</u> itrogen excretion |  Reduced <u>S</u> suspended <u>S</u> olids risk |
|  Reduced <u>P</u> hosphorus excretion |  Reduced <u>A</u> mmonia emission |
|  Reduced <u>P</u> athogen risk |  Reduced <u>O</u> dor risk |
|  Improved Farm <u>A</u> esthetics |  Financial Benefits |

Why Should I Be Concerned?

The manure storage facilities of a livestock operation are frequently sources of public concern about water and air quality. They are also a major focus of regulatory agencies. Manure storage that is properly designed, constructed, managed and maintained is less likely to become a source of water or air pollution.

Manure storage is an important part of modern livestock operations. Animal performance and health require that manure be frequently removed from the housing area. However, land application of manure is impractical or illegal at certain times of the year. Many states ban the application of manure to frozen or saturated soil. Often when crops are being grown there is no land available for manure spreading. The design and capacity of manure storage must be adequate to contain the manure produced until land application is possible.

Some of the potential water contaminants associated with animal manure are phosphorus, nitrogen and pathogens. Erosion of soil by surface runoff or the accidental release of manure to water bodies is the general mode of phosphorus transport. In surface water, high levels of phosphorus can result in excess plant and algae growth. Algae blooms are a nuisance to recreational users of a water body. Algae can also release toxins that are lethal to livestock or other animals which drink the water. Dissolved oxygen in the water is depleted as algae respire at night, or die and decompose, and can result in fish kills. Phosphorus does not generally move downward through the soil profile because it adsorbs tightly to soil particles. Soils saturated with Phosphorus or soils with preferential flow paths can leach Phosphorus into lower soil layers.

The nitrogen found in stored manure is all in ammonium or organic form. Such forms can travel with surface water runoff. They are less likely to leach through soils to groundwater. Depending on the cation exchange capacity of individual soils, ammonium is likely to move a few inches to a few feet per year.

Pathogens like Giardia, Cryptosporidium, Escherichia coli O157:H7, Campylobacter, and Salmonella can be found in animal manure. All have the potential to cause human illnesses if allowed to contaminate water used for drinking or recreation.

Storing manure allows the material to partially decompose anaerobically. Some of the byproducts of this process have a very unpleasant aroma even in small concentrations. Often the use of manure storage to reduce the potential for water pollution results in a decline in air quality when the storage is agitated and spread. This can cause conflicts with neighbors.

How Do I Proceed?

You will need approximately X amount of time to complete the entire Manure Storage Assessment Module. Some documents that might be useful include:

- Maps of your farm and surrounding areas
- A county soil survey (if soil types are not identified on your maps)
- Completed permit applications and other related documents
- A summary of local livestock-related zoning regulations

Step 1: Am I in compliance with manure storage regulations?

Complete the Regulatory Compliance Review worksheets (pages X-X). If you answer “Yes” to all questions, proceed to Step 2. If you answer “No” to one or more questions, make note of the how many on the appropriate line on page X. Proceed to Step 2.

Step 2: Are there any environmental risk factors associated with my manure storage site?

Complete the Site Assessment using provided map grids (page X) or with your own quadrangle maps. Also complete the site assessment worksheets (pages X-X). Any high or moderate-high risk situations should be documented as “weaknesses of the system” on page X. Also be sure to note if your site has any particularly favorable characteristics as “strengths of the system” on page X. Proceed to Step 3.

Step 3: Is my system designed and managed in an environmentally responsible manner?

This section does not assess compliance with regulations. It is meant to assess environmental stewardship practices based on the most current scientific knowledge. Complete the Systems and Management Review worksheets (pages X-X). Any high or moderate-high risk situations should be documented as “weaknesses of the system” on page X. Also be sure to note any of your systems or management strengths on page X. Proceed to Step 4.

Step 4: What are the strengths, weaknesses and priorities of my operation as it relates to manure storage?

The worksheets on page X help identify strengths and weaknesses of your system, and also planned changes or goals for any high-risk issues. Strengths of the system might include: areas where your operation exceeds regulatory standards, a section where you identified mostly low-risk situations, or other especially environmentally sound practices. Weaknesses of the system might include: non-compliance with regulations, high or moderate-high risk situations as identified on the worksheets, other areas you feel need to be improved to meet your personal, environmental, financial, or other goals.

The worksheets on page X help measure progress toward improvement or progress toward environmental goals over several years. Capital or labor may limit the amount of change an operation may make at any one time. Continued review and documentation of progress can be a valuable tool for the producer as he/she reviews their own goals or possibly as they work with regulatory agencies.

Step 5: What options are available to help me manage my manure storage facility?

Using reference materials and other resources you may find solutions to move your identified weaknesses to strengths.

Regulatory Compliance Review: Manure Storage

Instructions to State Pilot Team: This is meant to be a template for you to modify to address state specific regulations before it is used by producers. If a listed regulatory issue is relevant to your state's regulations, insert a summary of your state's regulations. If the regulatory issue is NOT relevant, delete the entire row containing the issue, summary, and producer response.

Note to local advisors and consultants: If local regulations that apply to a particular livestock operation exceed the limits of the state regulations, please edit the center column to reflect the local regulations. If additional issues not listed are regulated, fill them in the rows provided marked "other:" or insert additional rows at an appropriate place in the table.

For each issue listed, read across to the right and determine if your manure storage facilities are in compliance with these rules. If a question does not apply to your operation, checkmark "Not applicable". If an advisor or consultant has not already summarized local regulations for you, please be aware that additional or more restrictive local regulations may apply to your livestock operation.

Regulatory Compliance Review: Worksheet 1: Permit Requirements

| Issue | Summary of Regulations | Is my operation in compliance? |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Does the operation need a permit to construct a manure storage facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Does the operation need a NPDES or other federal/state/county permit to operate a manure storage facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Do rules change with animal numbers or animal units? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is public notice/comment required before construction? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are engineering design and construction plans required for a manure storage facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there requirements pertaining to closure of a manure storage facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there financial assurance requirements relative to operation or closure of a manure storage facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there restrictions on the type of manure storage construction (e.g. earthen structures, covered facility) or type of storage system (e.g. anaerobic lagoon) allowed? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

| Issue | Summary of Regulations | Is my operation in compliance? |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Regulatory Compliance Review: Worksheet 2: Sizing Considerations

For each issue listed, read across to the right and determine if your manure storage facilities are in compliance with these rules. If a question does not apply to your operation, checkmark "Not applicable". If an advisor or consultant has not already summarized local regulations for you, please be aware that additional or more restrictive local regulations may apply to your livestock operation.

| Issue | Summary of Regulations | Is my operation in compliance? |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Is the sizing of a manure storage facility required to include a: | | |
| Specific storage period or size? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Specific allowance for depth above maximum level for start pumping? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Sludge volume component? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Permanent volume to maintain a wetted seal? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Allowance for open lot runoff control? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Required loading rate for a permanent treatment volume (anaerobic lagoon only)? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Volume for a specific storm event (e.g. 25-yr, 24-hr storm)? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Volume for chronic wet years (e.g. wettest year in 10 years)? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Other: | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |

Regulatory Compliance Review: Worksheet 3: Siting Issues/Soil & Geology

For each issue listed, read across to the right and determine if your manure storage facilities are in compliance with these rules. If a question does not apply to your operation, checkmark "Not applicable". If an advisor or consultant has not already summarized local regulations for you, please be aware that additional or more restrictive local regulations may apply to your livestock operation.

| Issue | Summary of Regulations | Is my operation in compliance? |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are regulatory buffer distances required for a manure storage facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there any required setbacks or separation distances from any of the following: | | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Property Lines? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| Residences? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| Surface water? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| Public facilities? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| Highways? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| Wells? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| Sinkholes? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| _____? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| _____? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | |
| Are there required flood plain or water table considerations in siting a manure storage facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there regulated site conditions specific to construction of an earthen manure impoundment? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Other: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Soil and Geology Considerations | | |
| Is a soil evaluation required to construct a manure storage facility? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is there a required separation from bedrock or groundwater? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is a geologic evaluation below the storage structure required for a manure storage site? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

| Issue | Summary of Regulations | Is my operation in compliance? |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Other: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Regulatory Compliance Review:

Worksheet 4: Design/Construction Documents, Storage Features, Temporary Manure Storage

For each issue listed, read across to the right and determine if your manure storage facilities are in compliance with these rules. If a question does not apply to your operation, checkmark "Not applicable". If an advisor or consultant has not already summarized local regulations for you, please be aware that additional or more restrictive local regulations may apply to your livestock operation.

| Issue | Summary of Regulations | Is my operation in compliance? |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Design/Construction Documents Required | | |
| Are engineering design and construction plans required for a manure storage facility? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are engineering plans required to be prepared and stamped by a registered professional engineer? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Is a Construction Quality Assurance Plan required of the contractor and/or designer? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Other: | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Storage Features | | |
| Are there safety requirements such as signage or fencing for manure storage facilities ? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there secondary containment requirements for unplanned discharges? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Other: | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Temporary Manure Storage Pile/Composting Manure Issues | | |
| Are there rules that govern the location of temporary manure storage piles or manure composting sites? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there rules that govern the time of year, or for how long temporary manure storage piles are allowed? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are there rules that pertain to containment or runoff from temporary manure storage piles or manure composting sites? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Other: | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |

Regulatory Compliance Review: Worksheet 5: Liner Considerations

For each issue listed, read across to the right and determine if your manure storage facilities are in compliance with these rules. If a question does not apply to your operation, checkmark "Not applicable". If an advisor or consultant has not already summarized local regulations for you, please be aware that additional or more restrictive local regulations may apply to your livestock operation.

| Issue | Summary of Regulations | Is my operation in compliance? |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are there specific requirements for liner construction? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there permeability or seepage limits? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there pre-construction requirements for permeability testing of soils to be used in construction of a liner? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there post-construction requirements for permeability or seepage testing of completed liner? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| For an existing non-permitted facility, are there requirements for documenting permeability or seepage rate? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Liner performance must commonly be documented prior to operating an animal manure storage facility. The table below lists multiple tests used for evaluating a liner. Identify those tests that are required by your state or local regulations and the limits that have been set for that test procedure.



| Test or Analysis | Description | Required by my state: | Regulatory Limit |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Liquid limits (LL) | Minimum moisture content of soil/water mixture at which mixture behaves like a liquid (can be stirred). | Pre-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Post-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| Plasticity limits (PL) | Minimum moisture content of soil/water mixture at which mixture behaves like a plastic solid (can be rolled into a ball or thread). | Pre-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Post-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| Plasticity Index (PI) | Liquid limit minus plastic limit. Indicates range of moisture contents that soil behaves as a plastic solid. A larger number is more ideal for constructing a liner. | Pre-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Post-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| Standard proctor density | Maximum density of soil when compacted at optimum moisture. Soils compacted to 90% - 95% of Proctor density are least permeable. | Pre-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Post-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| Coefficient of permeability | Characteristic of the soil that defines its resistance to the movement of liquid. | Pre-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Post-construction? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | |




Site Assessment:








A mapping exercise is found in the “Farmstead Facilities: Manure and Related Effluents” module. Refer to that exercise to identify air and water quality concerns that may be related to your manure storage facilities.

Site Review: Assessment of Siting Risk Factors

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Location of manure storage relative to: | | | | | Environmental Benefits |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (RISK 1) | |
| Nearest surface water source? | Less than 100 feet | 100 to 199 feet | 200 to 500 feet | Greater than 500 feet | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> N P </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> Pa SS </div> |
| Flood plain? | Storage in located in flood plain. | | | Storage is located outside of flood plain or above high ground water table. | |
| Drinking water well? | Well is within 100 feet. | Well is 100 to 250 feet AND Down slope or at grade. | Well is more than 250 feet AND Down-slope or at grade. | Well is more than 100 feet AND Up-slope | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> N Pa </div> |
| Homes, public use areas, or businesses? Distance: | 300 a.u. and less ... < ¼ mile More than 300 a.u. ... < ½ mile | 300 a.u. and less ... ¼ to ½ mile More than 300 a.u. ... ½ to 1 mile | 300 a.u. and less ... ½ to 1 mile More than 300 a.u. ... 1 to 2 mile | 300 a.u. and less ... >1 mile More than 300 a.u. ... >2 mile |  |
| Direction: Neighbors are... | located downwind for prevailing spring, summer or fall winds | | located downwind for prevailing winter winds only | not located downwind for prevailing winds at any time of year | |
| Elevation: Neighbors are located at... | lower elevation than storage and in valley. | lower elevation than storage but in open area. | similar elevation than storage and in open area | higher elevation than storage Sizeable hill, shelterbelt or o | |
| Drainage around manure storage | Poor drainage and access roads make manure removal possible only under dry conditions | | | Excellent drainage and access roads make manure removal possible in a variety of weather conditions. |  |
| Visibility? | Storage facility is highly visible due to location close to road. | Storage is recessed from neighbors and road but visible. | Only neighboring residents are aware of storage due to partial screening | Topography, vegetation or use of under-barn storage visually screens storage facility. | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (RISK 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Storage facilities? | No room for future expansion of storage facilities exists | | | Room for future expansion of storage facilities exists |  |
| Crop land base in vicinity of storage? (see Land Application Module) | Insufficient cropland is available to which manure can be transported. | | Sufficient cropland is available for managing manure nitrogen to which manure can be transported. | Sufficient cropland is available for managing manure phosphorus to which manure can be transported. | |
| Soil and geology considerations about slurry or liquid manure storage | | | | | |
| Information available about geology below site? | No soil survey, well log or soil boring information is available. | USDA county soil survey information is used to evaluate site | Soil borings detailing soil characteristics to at least 4 feet below the storage are available from a nearby site of similar geology. | Soil borings detailing soil characteristics to at least 4 feet below the storage are available from site on which storage is located |  |
| Characteristics of soils used in construction of an earthen liner (soil groupings information available on page X)? | Group 1 Passing # 200 Sieve - < 20% Plasticity Index - <5 | Group 2 Passing # 200 Sieve - <20% Plasticity Index - >15 OR Passing # 200 Sieve - >20% Plasticity Index - <5 | Group 3 Passing # 200 Sieve - >20% Plasticity Index - 16 - 30 | Group 4 Passing # 200 Sieve - >20% Plasticity Index - >30 | |
| Characteristics of soil, sediment, or bedrock below storage site? | Clean gravel (GP), or clean sands (GW, SW, SP,) or cavernous or karst limestone or similar topography, permeable basalts (OL, OH). | Fine sand, silty sand and gravel mixes (, SM, GM, GW-GM, GP-GM, SW-SM, SP-SM) or Limestone, dolomites, clean sandstone, and fractured igneous and metamorphic rocks. | Silt, clay, and sand-silt-clay mixes, organic mixes, organic silts, and organic clays (, GC, , SC, MH, ML, ML-CL, GW-GC, , GC-GM, SW-SC, SP-SC, SC-SM) or Interbedded sandstone, siltstone, and shales | Clay (CL or CH) or unfractured bedrock | |
| Distance to high risk geology (if high risk geology noted in previous question)? | High-risk geology is less than 4 feet below storage bottom or depth is unknown. | | High risk geology is more than 4 feet below storage bottom | Impermeable layer of clay or unfractured bedrock exists between storage and high-risk geology. | |
| Evidence of seepage into test holes or during construction? | Evidence of seepage observed | | | No evidence of seepage observed |  |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Soil and geology considerations about dry manure storage | | | | | |
| Manure stacked in field (temporary storage on soil base)? | Stacked for more than 30 days OR Stacked on coarse-textured soils. Fractured bedrock or water table shallower than 20 feet OR Upslope surface water not diverted. | Stacked < 30 days; Medium- or fine-textured soils. Water table is deeper than 20 feet AND Upslope surface water diverted around pile. | Stacked < 30 days; Medium- or fine-textured soils. Water table is deeper than 20 feet; Up-slope surface water diverted around pile; AND New location for pile each year. | Never stacked on field or bare soil |     |
| Stacked in outdoor feedyard or permanent site for dry manure storage? | Earthen surface with coarse-textured soils. Fractured bedrock or water table shallower than 20 feet. | Earthen surface with medium or fine textured soils. Water table deeper than 20 feet. | Earthen surface with medium or fine textured soils. Water table deeper than 20 feet. | Well-maintained concrete surface. |    |
| Stored in roofed animal housing on... | Earthen floor of coarse-textured soils and subject to surface water runoff. Water table or fractured bedrock shallower than 20 feet. | Concrete floor or compacted earthen floor of medium- or fine-textured soils' and subject to surface water runoff. Water table or fractured bedrock shallower than 20 feet. | Concrete floor or compacted earthen floor of medium- or fine-textured soils and protected from surface water runoff. Water table or fractured bedrock deeper than 20 feet. | Building has concrete floor, protected from surface water runoff. | |

Insert soil groupings information table here.

Systems & Management Review: Worksheet 1: Environmental Planning













For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.












| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Is a written management plan maintained for: | | | | | |
| Storage operation and maintenance? | No | Yes, but not accessible to all key employees | | Yes, and accessible to all key employees | <input type="radio"/> N <input type="radio"/> P |
| Storage inspection? | No | Yes, but not accessible to all key employees | | Yes, and accessible to all key employees | <input type="radio"/> Pa <input type="radio"/> SS <input type="radio"/> O |
| Emergency response plan? | No | Yes, but not accessible to all key employees | | Yes, and accessible to all key employees | <input type="radio"/> \$ <input type="radio"/> O |
| 2. Are records maintained for: | | | | | |
| Timing of storage pumping and storage liquid levels? | No | Yes, partial records are available | | All pumping events and monthly liquid levels are recorded | <input type="radio"/> \$ <input type="radio"/> P |
| Facility and equipment maintenance? | No | Yes, partial records are available | | Yes, all maintenance is recorded | <input type="radio"/> N <input type="radio"/> SS |
| Regular facility inspections? | No | Yes, partial records are available | | Yes | <input type="radio"/> Pa <input type="radio"/> O |

Systems and Management Review: Worksheet 2: Sizing Considerations

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.



Manure storage structures can serve different purposes. Some structures are designed for storage only and are usually emptied completely when the manure is removed for land application. Other structures, such as anaerobic lagoons, are designed to store and treat the manure. A permanent pool is retained to facilitate bacterial growth needed to treat the waste. The size of these structures must be adequate for storage plus the treatment pool volume.



| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Existing storage | Manure is often spread at an undesirable time of year (frozen or snow covered soil conditions) or at undesirable rates on any available land due to a full storage | Manure is occasionally spread at an undesirable time of year (frozen or snow covered soil conditions) or at undesirable rates on any available land due to a full storage | | Sufficient volume exists to allow spreading of manure based upon a plan for nutrient utilization and minimizing nutrient runoff. |       |
| New storage | Sizing procedure includes: | | | | |
| a. Sufficient volume for manure, urine, bedding, and process water | Less than three months | Three to six months | Six to eleven months | At least one year |  |
| b. Allowance for permanent pool (anaerobic lagoon only)? | Designed below ASAE, NRCS, or state standards for anaerobic lagoon permanent pool volume. | | Designed according to ASAE, NRCS, or state standards for anaerobic lagoon permanent pool volume. | Designed at double ASAE or NRCS standards for anaerobic lagoon permanent pool volume to reduce odor. |   |
| c. Allowance for depth above maximum level for start pumping (spillway included) | No allowance | < 1 foot | 1 foot | At least 1 foot. |  |
| d. Allowance for depth above maximum level for start pumping (no spillway) | No allowance | 1 foot (uncovered storage) | | At least 1 foot + rainfall from 25-year, 24-hour storm (uncovered storage) OR At least 1 foot (covered storage) |   |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>e. Allowance for sludge (anaerobic lagoon) or solids accumulation (below barn pits and storage basin)?</p> | No | | | Yes |  |
| <p>f. Allowance for storage of runoff from open lots, roof water, or other contributing drainage area.</p> | No allowance | <p>Allowance for runoff from less than a 25 year – 24 hour storm</p> | <p>Allowance for runoff from a 25 year – 24 hour storm OR Extended chronic wet period (wettest year in 10 years)</p> | <p>No contributing drainage area, Allowance for runoff from a 25 year – 24 hour storm AND Chronic wet period (wettest year in 10)</p> |     |
| Manure Storage Level Indicators | | | | | |
| Manure level is indicated by: | | | | | |
| a. Start Pumping marker? | No | Yes | | Yes, measure is clearly visible. |   |
| b. Stop Pumping marker (for permanent pool in lagoon and wet seal maintenance in earthen basin)? | No | Yes | | Yes, measure is clearly visible. |   |
| c. Depth or "% of Full" marker? | No | Yes | | Yes, measure is clearly visible. |   |












**Systems & Management Review:
Worksheet 3: Design**


For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Storage liner (soil, membrane, or concrete) considerations | | | | | | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | | |
| Liner was designed by: AND Installed by: | No one was involved in liner design. Contractor inexperienced in liner construction | By the construction contractor | | By a professional engineer, engineer with NRCS or other appropriate agency, or other state registered designer. By a contractor experienced in liner construction. | |  |
| The soil liner is protected from erosion resulting from: 1) manure inlets 2) waves 3) agitation equipment, and 4) rainfall. | Protection for more than one cause of erosion was not considered. | All but one statement is true | | All statements are true. | |  |
| Liner testing to substantiate liner's compliance with design standards included... | No testing of liner seepage was completed. | Post construction seepage testing or construction monitoring testing was completed for bottom of storage only. | Construction monitoring of liner moisture and density was completed for both liner sidewalls and bottom OR design engineer regularly inspected liner construction to insure acceptable liner construction. | Post construction seepage testing of representative storage bottom and sidewall by a commercial laboratory or engineering service. | | |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Permeability rate or seepage rate used to design liner (earthen lined storage structures only)? | No evaluation of permeability rate or seepage rate was made during liner design, OR Permeability rate $\leq 10^{-6}$ cm/sec. (seepage rate ≤ 0.2 inches / day for 10' deep storage with 2' thick liner) | | Permeability between 10^{-8} cm / sec. and 10^{-7} cm / sec (seepage rate between 0.2 and 0.02 inches/day for 10' deep storage with 2' thick liner) AND Permeability less than state standard. | Permeability $\leq 10^{-7}$ cm / sec. (seepage rate ≤ 0.02 inches / day for 10' deep storage with 2' thick liner) AND Permeability less than state standard |  |
| Liner designed with bentonite or soil dispersant additives? | No evaluation of permeability rate or seepage rate was made during liner design, OR Permeability tested with soil amendment $\leq 10^{-6}$ cm/sec. | | Permeability tested with soil amendment is between 10^{-8} cm / sec. and 10^{-7} cm / sec AND Permeability less than state standard. | Permeability tested with soil amendment $\leq 10^{-7}$ cm / sec AND Permeability less than state standard |  |

Storage structure features

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sufficient access for complete removal of liquid and settled solids (formed manure storage and earthen storage basins only)? | Existing facility: Solids are accumulating with time. OR New facility: Agitation equipment is not readily available or access locations are not provided for agitation. | Only limited access for agitation equipment is provided. | | Existing facility: Solids are not accumulating with time. OR New facility: Access for agitation equipment is provided at least every 50 feet of storage perimeter. |    |
| Manure inlets are located.... | Above the liquid level. | | Generally below the liquid level | Located below lowest liquid level |   |
| Outlet pipes that pass through the wall or berm and... | Have one shutoff valve with no ability to lock valve closed | Have two shutoff valves but no ability to lock one valve closed | Have two shutoff valves with ability to lock one valve closed. | No outlet pipes exit through berm or wall below the storage's maximum liquid level. |  |
| Pit ventilation fans (below barn storages)? | No pit ventilation fans installed. | Pit ventilation fan WITHOUT appropriately designed inlet plenum. | | Pit ventilation fan WITH appropriately designed inlet plenum. |  |
| Management of liquids from dry manure storage? | No control of runoff from solid manure storage located in vicinity of well, stream, major drainage, or other surface waters. | Runoff is directed towards crop land. | Runoff is directed to designed grass filter strip or constructed wetlands from which some runoff might escape. | Dry manure storage is roofed Runoff is directed to holding pond, constructed wetland, or grass filter strip from which runoff is very unlikely. |     |

| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefits |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fencing and appropriate signage for limiting storage access (outdoor storages)? | No | Warning signs only | | Yes |  |
| An egress ladder for an individual falling into storage? | No | | Yes, one ladder | Yes, one on all four sides | |
| Warning signs of dangers of confined space entry (below barn storages)? | No | | | Yes | |

**Systems & Management Review:
Worksheet 4: Operation and Maintenance**

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Frequency of storage facility inspection: | | | | | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | |
| Manure transfer (barn to storage) and recycle systems? | No | Less frequently | Weekly | Daily OR Sensor installed to shut pump down in case of pipe blockage. | E |
| Liquid levels? | No | Less frequently | Monthly | Weekly | |
| Cracks and resulting seepage through concrete? (concrete storage) | No | Less frequently | Quarterly | Monthly | N |
| Storage liner erosion or damage? (earthen storage) | No | Less frequently | Quarterly | Monthly | |
| Berm sod cover and erosion? (earthen storage) | No | Less frequently | Quarterly | Monthly | P |
| Tree and large weed growth? (earthen storage) | No | Less frequently | Quarterly | Monthly | |
| Burrowing animal damage? (earthen storage) | No | Less frequently | Quarterly | Monthly | Pa |
| Surface water drainage away from storage structure? | No | Less frequently | Less frequently | Quarterly | |
| Seepage near outside toe of berms and around pipes through the berm? (earthen structures) | No | Less frequently | Quarterly | Monthly | SS |
| Electrical conductivity? (anaerobic lagoons) | No measurement OR Readings > 12 mmho/cm | Inrequent measurements OR Readings between 10 and 12 mmho/cm | Quarterly AND Readings between 8 and 12 mmho/cm | Quarterly AND Readings less than 8 mmho/cm | |
| Odor intensity? | No | Less frequently | Quarterly | Monthly | O |

An inspection today of the storage facility would reveal the following critical issues:

1.

2.

3.

4.

Monthly Manure Storage/Lagoon Inspection Checklist

Checks in shaded boxes suggest potential problem or risk

Farm: _____

Pit/Storage/Lagoon ID: _____

Year: _____

Date

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

Inspected by (initials):

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

Depth remaining to berm low point (ft.) ¹

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

Depth remaining to "Must Pump" mark (ft.) ²

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

Is liquid level marker available & visible?
 Does sufficient freeboard exist? ³
 Manure pump/transfer pipes functioning?
 Recycle pumps/transfer pipes functioning?

Manure/Effluent Level Observations

| Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Interior Liner Erosion Observed:

Due to wave action?
 In vicinity of inlets?
 In vicinity of outlets?
 Due to erosion from rainfall?
 Near agitation equipment access points?
Signs of berm/dam damage due to:
 Burrowing animals?
 Presence of trees?
 Presence of large weeds?
 Erosion or gullies?
 Poorly established sod?
Are there indications of:
 Damp, soft, or slumping areas on berms?
 Seepage near toe of berm?
 Seepage around pipes through the berm?

Earthen Storage Structure

| Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1. Measured from liquid surface to lowest point on top of dam, berm or spillway to liquid level.
 2. Measured from liquid surface to "Must Pump" mark on depth gauge. Negative value indicates depth is above "Must Pump" mark.
 3. Concrete or steel storage structure...6"; Earthen storage basin or lagoon...18"; Runoff holding pond...18" + sufficient volume for runoff from 25-yr. 24-hr. storm

Monthly Manure Storage/Lagoon Inspection Checklist (Page 2)

Checks in shaded boxes suggest potential problem or risk.

Date

- Signs of cracks or structural damage?
- Signs of leakage or overflow?
- Signs of wet spots around base of tank?

| | | Concrete/Steel Tanks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|----------------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|--|
| Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Clean Water Diversion

- Are perimeter drains plugged or blocked?
- Is roof water entering storage?
- Is field runoff entering storage?
- Are diversions/waterways maintained?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Visual Appearance and Safety

- Is site neat and recently mowed?
- Is storage visually hidden from public?
- Are mortality or afterbirth observed?
- Are medical consumables observed?
- Is area fenced and properly marked?
- Is escape ladder available?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Odor

- Anaerobic Lagoon:**
- Is lagoon purple?
- Is lagoon at least 1/3 full?
- Is lagoon actively bubbling?
- Electrical conductivity (mmho/cm)?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Manure storage or holding pond:**
- Is structure covered or crusted over?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

All structures:



- Are all inlet pipes submerged?
- Rate down-wind odor from facility?

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Down-wind odor from manure storage: 1...None; 2...Faint; 3...Distinct; 4...Strong; 5...Unbearable

**Systems & Management Review:
Worksheet 6: Odor Control**













For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| | High risk | Moderate risk | Low risk | Environmental Benefits |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manure Storage Type and Location | | | | |
| Relative risk associated with alternative types of manure storage system | Formed manure storage, earthen storage basin, or undersized anaerobic lagoon | Properly-sized anaerobic lagoon Partially covered manure storage Open lot runoff holding pond Dry manure storage where liquids are separated and drained to separated storage or absorbed by bedding. | Anaerobic digester or other treatment system is included with any manure storage, OR Purple anaerobic lagoon OR Composted manure storage OR Manure is stored for less than one week before land application. |  |
| Location of storage or lagoon relative to confinement animal housing (dusty ventilation air moving across storage or lagoon surface will pick up and transport additional odors). | Prevailing winds or ventilation fans direct building ventilation air across storage or lagoon surface. | | Manure storage or lagoon is remotely located from animal housing. OR Prevailing winds or ventilation fans DO NOT direct building ventilation air across storage or lagoon surface. | |
| Earthen Basins only | | | | |
| Manure surface | Manure surface is exposed and does not form a crust. | Storage is loaded below liquid surface AND Crust forms over only part of storage surface due to top loading, regular agitation, wind or other factors, Crop residue cover is in place at least six months of year during periods of greatest odor concerns, Manure surface is partially covered by crop residue, plastic membrane or other type of cover. | Storage is loaded below liquid surface AND Stored manure forms undisturbed crust over the entire surface, Manure is held in enclosed manure storage tank or completely covered year round with crop residue, plastic membrane or other type of cover, Surface aeration maintains oxygen concentration of 1 mg/liter or greater. |  |

| | High risk | Moderate risk | Low risk | Environmental Benefits |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Agitation during emptying | Storage is aggressively agitated by stream of manure directed above manure surface. | Storage is aggressively agitated by stream of manure directed below manure surface. | No agitation use during storage emptying. | |
| Anaerobic Lagoon only | | | | |
| Signs of improved treatment for reducing odors... Active lagoons stabilize odors. | Lagoon is dark brown or black in color and shows few signs of active bubbling during warm weather. | Lagoon is dark brown or black and is actively bubbling from spring through fall. | Lagoon is maintained in aerobic state (1 hp of aeration capacity per 150 finish hogs, 50 beef or 30 dairy animals) Deep purple or red colored lagoon. | |
| Permanent Pool (or first stage of two stage lagoon) Size... Large permanent pools dilute incoming manure and provides a better stabilization of odors | Sizing of permanent pool is unknown or not sized according to standard engineering recommendations Animal numbers have increased above designed capacity for lagoon. | Permanent pool is sized following standard engineering recommendations | Permanent pool is sized for odor control (twice standard engineering recommendation) | |
| Permanent Pool Management | A permanent pool of 1/3 of the total volume or less is maintained. | A permanent pool is maintained that is at least 50% of the overall storage volume. | Markers are used to identify "Stop Pumping Point" for maintaining permanent pool Permanent pool never drops below marker. | |
| Lagoon loading... Frequent feeding is preferred to infrequent feeding | Lagoon is loaded less frequently than weekly Manure loading rates are highly variable. | Lagoon is loaded weekly with fairly similar quantities of manure. | Lagoon is loaded daily with fairly similar quantities of manure. | |
| Lagoon unloading... Infrequent pumping causes buildup of salts and ammonia that can become toxic to anaerobic bacteria | Lagoon is pumped infrequently or not at all due to evaporation and seepage generally matching liquid additions. | Lagoon is pumped annually to permanent pool marker. | Lagoon is pumped annually to permanent pool marker. In dry years, lagoon is pumped below permanent pool marker and fresh water added to marker. | |
| Electrical conductivity? | No measurement Readings > 12 mmho/cm | Infrequent measurements Readings between 8 and 12 mmho/cm | Quarterly measurements Readings less than 8 mmho/cm | |

Open Lot Runoff Holding Pond/Settling Basins/Filter Strips



| | High risk | Moderate risk | Low risk | Environmental Benefits |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Holding pond unloading | Holding pond is regularly more than half full | | Liquid is dispersed through a grass filter strip. When ground is not frozen, liquid is pumped out whenever ground will accept liquid without runoff. Pond is kept dry or with minimal liquid pool. |       |
| Draining of settling basins or channels | Liquid pools in settling basin often remaining for multiple weeks. | Liquid pools in settling basin often remaining for multiple days. | Liquids drain from settling basin and a dry solid surface is observed within a few days after a storm event. | |
| Drainage of open channels for transporting runoff. | Liquid pools in open channels often remaining for multiple weeks. | Liquid pools in open channels often remaining for multiple days. | All liquids drain from open channels. | |
| Solid Manure | | | | |
| Stockpiling | Stockpiling often occurs near public roads or neighbors. Precipitation and seepage pools in vicinity of stock pile. | | Stockpiling is avoided for most of year and harvested manure is directly land applied. Stockpiling is done in remote locations away from neighbors. All precipitation and seepage drains away from stock pile. |       |
| Composting | Wet manure is commonly stock piled and never turned. | Crop residue is mixed with stockpiled manure but no turning of stock pile occurs. | Only dry manure (<45% moisture) is stockpiled. Crop residue is mixed with stockpiled manure to achieve <45% moisture. Stockpiled manure is turned weekly to encourage composting until no additional heating occurs. | |

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities

Step 1: After completing worksheets, identify the strengths and weaknesses of your system.

| Strengths of System | Weaknesses of System |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Step 2: Identify planned changes or goals to address high risk issues.

| Activities | Estimated resource requirements (capital and operating costs, labor, management, etc.) | Implementation Date |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Short Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |

Step 3: "Yardstick" for measuring progress towards environmental goals.

| | Year in Which Assessment is Completed | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| | 20____ | 20____ | 20____ | 20____ |
| Review of Regulatory Compliance | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is in compliance? | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is out of compliance? | | | | |
| Site Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |
| Systems and Management Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |

| Activities | Years in Which Significant Progress is Made Towards Goal? | Year in Which Goal is Accomplished? |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |

Review of Options:

References:

MWPS

Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship program, Lesson 20 "Planning and Evaluation of Manure Storage" authored by Charles Fulhage and John Hoehne, University of Missouri, Columbia

Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship program, Lesson 21 "Sizing Manure Storage, Typical Nutrient Characteristics" authored by Charles Fulhage and John Hoehne, University of Missouri, Columbia

Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship program, Lesson 23 "Manure Storage Construction and Safety, New Facility Considerations" by Charles Fulhage and John Hoehne, University of Missouri, Columbia

Livestock and Poultry Environmental Stewardship program, Lesson 24 "Operation and Maintenance of Manure Storage Facilities" by Charles Fulhage and John Hoehne, University of Missouri, Columbia

NRCS – Ag Water Handbook

For additional information please see the following publications which are available at Natural Resource, Agriculture, and Engineering Service (NRAES) web site (www.nraes.com)

General Agriculture

- International Conference on Air Pollution from Agricultural Operations. MidWest Plan Service, 1996. 488 pages \$35.00

Dairy

- Environmental Factors to Consider When Expanding Dairies. NRAES, 1999. 44 pages \$9.00

Manure and Waste Management

- Dairy Manure Systems: Equipment and Technology. Proceedings from the Dairy Manure Systems: Equipment and Technology Conference, 2001. 424 pages \$30.00
- Manure Characteristics. MidWest Plan Service, 2000. 24 pages \$8.00
- Waterborne Pathogens in Agricultural Watersheds. NRAES, 2001. 68 pages \$9.00
- Anaerobic Digesters for Dairy Farms. Cornell University, Agricultural and Biological Engineering, 1990. 72 pages \$10.00
- Circular Concrete Manure Tanks MidWest Plan Service, 1998. 23 pages \$10.00
- Concrete Manure Storage Handbook. MidWest Plan Service, 1994. 72 pages \$20.00
- Earthen Manure Storage Design Considerations. NRAES, 1999. 100 pages \$18.00
- Guideline for Dairy Manure Management from Barn to Storage. NRAES, 1998. 36 pages \$8.00
- Managing Nutrients and Pathogens from Animal Agriculture. Proceedings from the Managing Nutrients and Pathogens from Animal Agriculture Conference, 2000. \$30.00
- Poultry Waste Management Handbook. NRAES, 1999. 72 pages \$16.00

Composting

- Field Guide to On-Farm Composting. NRAES, 1999. 128 pages \$14.00
- On-Farm Composting Handbook. NRAES, 1992. 186 pages \$25.00

Odor Management Options Checklist

Any currently implemented activities or options should be identified with a "C". Any future activities or options should be identified with a "F". After completing this process, check the odor control options assembled in the summary table for a balance between management and technology options that address manure storage, animal housing, land application, and community relations issues.

Site Selection

- Maintain adequate separation distance of the facility site from neighbors:
 - ½ mile minimum for swine, dairy, poultry, and beef confinement facilities. Greater distance would be recommended for neighbors downwind of facility along prevailing summer wind directions;
 - Double above separation distance to communities, schools, and recreation areas.
 - Double above distances for larger-than-average livestock facilities.
- Avoid locating facilities upwind of neighbors based on prevailing summer wind directions.
- Avoid locating up-slope from neighbors in low-lying or valley areas.
- Locate manure storage or lagoon near center of cropping area or other remote area instead of near livestock housing.
- Block visual line of site from neighbors and public roads to farm facilities.
- Utilize existing shelter belt or hill downwind of livestock facility (along line of summer prevailing winds). Typically, a windbreak to the north and northwest of the facility has greatest benefit in Nebraska.
- Other: _____

Manure Storage and Treatment Facilities

General

- Plant trees or other windbreaks downwind of storage based upon prevailing summer winds.
- Ozone is injected in storage or lagoon surface.
- Proven biological additives or oxidants are added.

Manure Storage and Settling Basins

- Encourage crust development on manure storages by:
 - bottom loading storages;
 - minimizing water additions;
 - minimizing surface agitation and breakup of crust.
- Cover storage with concrete caps, floating membranes, crop residue cover, or geotextile.
- Consider wind direction before agitation of storage.

Anaerobic Lagoon Facilities

- New lagoon is filled about 1/3 full prior to loading of lagoon.
- For lagoon in planning stages:
 - lagoon is sized to meet NRCS design for odor control.
 - solids are separated with settling basin or liquid solids separator.
- For undersized lagoon, reduce organic solids loading by:
 - separation of solids with settling basin or liquid solids separator;
 - construction of a second lagoon operated in parallel with the original lagoon;
 - moving part of herd to a different site.
- Plant trees or other windbreaks downwind based upon prevailing summer winds.
- Manure discharge pipes extend below the surface of the lagoon.
- Lagoon is loaded daily with manure, or at least several times every week.
- Lagoon turns purple by late spring.

- Proven lagoon additives are used to treat lagoon.
- Lagoon is pumped annually to minimize toxic accumulation of salts.
- Permanent pool is clearly marked and maintained during pumping.
- Black settled solids are never exposed during pumping.
- Other: _____

Treatment Technologies

Chemical and biological treatment should be approached with caution. To date the successes with odor-control agents have been limited. These additives should generally be considered an option only after good odor management practices have failed to achieve an acceptable solution. In addition, all treatment processes deserve close scrutiny of the cost, safety and management requirements.

- Anaerobic digestion system;
- Surface aeration systems;
- Properly sized lagoons designed for odor control;
- Lagoon that turns purple by late spring;
- Settling basins and mechanical liquid-solid separators to reduce lagoon loading (collected solids must be composted or land-applied to avoid fly and odor nuisances).
- Adjust manure pH above 8;
- Add oxidizing agents (i.e. potassium permanganate or hydrogen peroxide).
- Other: _____

Neighbor Relations: Despite one's best intentions and efforts, odors from manure will always exist. A vigilant effort to find a middle ground acceptable to both you and your neighbors is constantly required. Samples of activities designed to find that middle ground include:

- Neighbors are informed of planned manure applications and encouraged to inform producer of special events that might be impacted by manure application..
- Neighbors are offered an opportunity to tour farm and meet with farm owners/managers.
- Neighbors are asked to monitor odor nuisance experiences and share information with producer.
- Support "Agriculture in the Classroom" curriculums in local schools.
- Share farm produce with neighbors when odors are particularly annoying.
- Become more visible in the community by:
 - supporting a little league team;
 - participating in local chamber of commerce or other community organizations.
 - Other: _____

Range and Pasture Environmental Assessment Module

Table of Contents

| <u>Worksheet Topics:</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Introduction:</i> | |
| Objectives | |
| Environmental Benefits | |
| Why Should I Be Concerned? | |
| Additional Information | |
| How Do I Proceed? | |
| <i>Regulatory Compliance Review:</i> | |
| <i>Site Review</i> | |
| <i>Systems and Management Review</i> | |
| <i>Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses and Priorities</i> | |
| <i>Review of Options:</i> | |
| Where Do I Go For Information on Options? | |
| <i>Reference Tables</i> | |

Introduction

Objective

The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock producer confidentially evaluate environmental issues that relate to range and pasture management. This worksheet will assist in:

- Assessing your operation's compliance with commonly regulated issues
- Minimizing impact of livestock on water quality
- Reduce soil erosion and sediment in surface water
- Improve distribution of manure nutrients on pastures in winter and summer
- Improve land productivity through pasture management
- Improve wildlife habitat for fun and profit
- More efficient water utilization from irrigation
- Enhancing endangered species habitat where appropriate

Environmental Benefits

Assessment tools in this module will use the following key to identify the specific environmental or economic benefit resulting from a low risk response to an individual issue:



Reduce Nitrogen excretion



Reduced Ssuspended Solids risk



Reduced Phosphorus excretion



Reduced Ammonia emission



Reduced Pathogen risk



Reduced Odor risk



Improved Farm Aesthetics



Financial Benefits

Why Should I Be Concerned?

Society is particularly concerned about maintaining clean water for drinking, recreational and wildlife use. Addressing problem areas can maintain or increase the productivity of the property while minimizing public concerns about agricultural impacts on the environment. Public concern could translate into water protection regulations if agriculture and industry fail to take voluntary action to do their part in protecting water quality and the environment.

Clean water is one of our greatest resources. We all need it. The livestock industry has an interest in maintaining clean waters. Throughout history, many livestock operations have been located along waterways because it made sense. Livestock operations need fresh water supplies for animal consumption to maintain good health and enhance performance. Demands on our water resources increase, we all need to take a closer look at new ways of protecting the water we all share.

Through the Clean Water Act the public demands that all waters be swim-able and fishable. It is unlawful to put animal "wastes" where they might pollute state waters. [Add here a definition of state waters relevant to your state – or – include state water definitions in glossary/appendix]

Additional Information?

How Do I Proceed?

1. It would be most beneficial if you have on hand an inventory of resources (land, animals, additional feed, etc.) available to your operation before you begin.
2. Contact your local County Extension Agent or Conservation District to find out an update of local issues of environmental concern and regulation.
3. Work through the following sections answering yes or no and proceeding to the respective question.

Regulatory Compliance Review:

Instructions:

The purpose of this worksheet is to help the farmer/rancher determine where they fall into the regulations, if at all. It will also be a means of indicating ways to avoid falling under regulation if you do not already do so. The goal is to help a livestock producer identify regulations that may apply to their operation. This assessment focuses on the plans that are required for range and pasture land.

Instructions to State Pilot Team: This is meant to be a template for you to modify to address state specific regulations before it is used by producers. If a listed regulatory issue is relevant to your state's regulations, insert a summary of your state's regulations. If the regulatory issue is NOT relevant, delete the entire row containing the issue, summary, and producer response.

Purpose:

The purpose of this worksheet is to help the farmer/rancher determine where they fall into the regulations, if at all. It will also be a means of indicating ways to avoid falling under regulation if you do not already do so. The goal is to help a livestock producer identify regulations that may apply to their operation. This assessment focuses on the plans that are required for range and pasture land.

- A. AFO (Animal Feeding Operation) and CAFO (Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation)
1. Do I have less than 1000 AUs (Animal Units)?
YES Proceed to question #2
 2. Is my operation considered an AFO?
 - a. Animals are not kept in one location for a total of 45 days in a 12 month period with no vegetation?
YES Your operation is not an AFO, proceed to section B
NO Your operation is an AFO, proceed to #3
 3. Does your operation meet either of the following criteria:
 - (a) pollutants discharged into navigable waters through a man-made device,
 - (b) pollutants discharged directly into waters of the United States which originate outside of and pass over, across, or through the facility or otherwise come into direct contact with the animals confined in the operation.
YES Your operation is considered a CAFO, proceed to #4
NO proceed to section B
 4. A NPDES permit is required for your operation since it is considered a CAFO. You can voluntarily apply for this permit through the Montana Department of Environmental Quality. Contact Kari Smith in Helena at #(406) 444- .(each state will put their own contact in this section)
- B. Watershed impairment: This section of the worksheet is to help the rancher identify the water resources his/her farm operation may be impacting. It further helps identify specific farming/ranching activities and hydro-logically sensitive areas on the landscape of the farm/ranch that may pose a potential concern to water quality.

It is important to remember, as you go through this worksheet, that what happens on the land can potentially affect the water. A water quality problem exists where a classified use is negatively impacted with reference to the State of Montana's TMDL (Total Maximum Daily Load) criteria. The effects can range from precluding a use to situations where a water body's best use is threatened.

The primary pollutants that can result from land use activities within a watershed include nutrients, sediment, toxic substances, pathogens, oxygen-demanding substances (organics) and elevated water temperatures. In any given watershed there are a number of potential sources of these pollutants such as agricultural, forestry, construction, wildlife, land disposal of waste, and modifications to streambanks or stream channels.

In many areas of the state there are watershed management plans or aquifer/wellhead protection plans that identify pollutants of concern and land uses or activities that pose a potential risk to water quality. It is important at this stage you become aware of any watershed management plans for the watershed you are in.

1. Is your farm/ranch watershed fully supporting of all designated uses according to section 303d of the Clean Water Act (aquatic life, fish for consumption, drinking water supply, swimming, boating and other minimal contact recreation, agricultural, industrial) – rating scale = Fully Supporting, Threatened, Partially Supporting, Non-Supporting. All waters not fully supporting are considered Impaired. To find out, access your state’s 303d list at: www.epa.gov (TMDL web site)

YES Not Impaired, proceed to #2

Pro-Active involvement by landowners is necessary to ensure agriculture concerns and potential problems can be addressed.
NO Impaired, proceed to #2

2. Are you actively involved in a watershed plan?
YES Proceed to section C
NO We suggest you become more informed on planning, proceed to section C
3. Are there existing water management practices that outlet directly to a waterbody?
YES
NO
4. Is the ranch/pasture in a floodplain?
YES
What is the frequency of flooding – rare, occasional, frequent?
NO
5. Does surface water flow directly to a watercourse without riparian buffers?
YES
NO
6. Are there standing surface waters that border active farmland?
YES
NO

C. Threatened and Endangered Species

1. Do you have threatened and/or endangered species on your operation?
YES Proceed to #2
NO Proceed to section D

2. List management practices (if any) that have enhanced habitat, then go to section D:

D. Zoning and land use restriction

1. Have you contacted your local Clerk and Recorder to find out about zoning or land use restrictions?

YES Keep records of these and proceed to section E

NO Find out what they are, keep records, proceed to section E

E. Required environmental practices

1. Are there required environmental practices in public or private leases?

YES Proceed to #2

NO proceed to Site Review

2. Are you in compliance with required practices?

YES Proceed to Site Review

NO Suggest implementing a plan



Site Review: Specific to Range/Pasture Sites

Purpose

This section is designed to focus on certain aspects of your operation that may be of concern to environmental quality of the whole system

Use as many site assessment sheets as necessary to cover all pastures and/or winter feeding areas.

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Runoff/Erosion Concerns | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environment Benefit |
| Are plant roots well covered by the soil (no pedistalling around their base)? | The majority (75%) of plants have roots exposed at the soil surface and pedistalling is up to one inch deep. | Half of plants have roots exposed at the soil surface and pedistalling is less than half an inch deep. | Very few (less than 10%) plants have roots exposed at the soil surface and there is essentially no pedistalling. | All plant roots are well covered with soil. | |
| Is adequate forage cover left after grazing to prevent excessive wind/water erosion from pastures? | Less than 20-30% of the vegetation biomass is left after the grazing period and there is less than 75% plant cover in the pasture. | 30-40% of the plant biomass is left and there is less than 75% of plant cover in the pasture. | 40-50% of the plant biomass is left and there is 75% or greater plant cover in the pasture. | Greater than 50% of the plant biomass is left and there is 75% or greater plant cover in the pasture. | |
| Is there risk of off-site damage from gully, sheet or rill erosion? | Erosion sites are not controlled and perpetually get worse. | Erosion sites are not controlled or control measures have not been successful, and they show no signs of improvement. | Erosion sites are controlled, but sometimes they fail. | There is no off-site damage occurring or control measures are very successful. | |
| Does your operation/pasture have hydro-logically sensitive areas? | Land areas that contribute surface water runoff to rivers, lakes and reservoirs (flood prone areas, saturated soils and highly erodible lands) | Land areas which contribute subsurface water flow to recharge areas for significant aquifers (such as sinkholes and deep, well-drained, permeable soils) | | None | |
| What is the potential risk for erosion on your operation? | There is excess water entering and leaving the site. | | | There is little or no excess water. | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| What is the risk of water quality degradation from wastes? | There is no buffer between wastes and surface water, with animals or wastes in contact with surface water. | There is no buffer between animals and surface waters. | Animals are managed to minimize contact to surface waters, i.e. controlled water gaps, etc. | There is an effective and well maintained buffer in place. | |
| Where are lichen lines located on rocks? | Lichen lines are above the soil surface indicating there has been soil movement. | | | Lichen lines are at the soil surface indicating little or no soil movement. | |

Soils and Landscapes

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Are areas of excessive soil compaction, which inhibit plant growth, rare or absent? | Soil compaction is a common problem, which limits the management of vegetation. | Soil compaction is a common problem. Management considerations taken at certain times of year. | There are slight problems with soil compaction, mainly during certain times of year, and may be inhibiting to some plant species. | There is little or no soil compaction. It is not limiting to plant growth. | |
| What is the slope of the pasture towards state waters? | More than 15% | 10-15% | 4-10% | Less than 4% | |

Location of Facilities

Livestock waste contains high levels of nitrogen, phosphorus, sediments, degradable organic materials and microbes. When livestock waste is concentrated, as it is in barnyards, holding areas feedlots, the danger of pollutants reaching surface water or groundwater increases. Odors from poorly-designed and managed barnyards can also be a cause for problems with neighbors. In addition, wet, manure and mud-laden barnyards can lead to animal health problems.





Good barnyard management involves diverting clean runoff from roofs and the watershed land area above the barnyard away from the barnyard, and catching and treating, or storing, contaminated runoff.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| What is the location of animal handling facilities? | Handling facilities/corrals are on or within 10 feet of a waterway and wastes have a direct path to discharge in state waters. | Handling facilities/corrals are from 10 to 50 feet away from waters, but have a direct path to discharge into state waters. | Handling facilities are greater than 50 feet away from waters and have little or no chance of discharging into state waters. | Handling facilities are greater than 100 feet away from waters and have little or no chance of discharging into state waters. | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p>What is the physical location of animal feeding areas?</p> | <p>Feeding areas are in riparian zones where the animals have full access to the natural waters and animal wastes can easily be discharged into state waters.</p> | <p>Feeding areas are near riparian zones where animals have access to a portion of the water body for drinking and wastes are likely to discharge into state waters in the event of spring runoff.</p> | <p>Feeding areas are a good distance away from water bodies but slope of the feeding area may cause discharge from catastrophic events into state waters.</p> | <p>Feeding areas are away from water bodies and fecal material is dispersed over the pasture. Discharges into state waters will not occur.</p> | |
| <p>What is the physical location of watering facilities?</p> | <p>Animals are required to drink directly from state waters with no developed access points, or alternative watering facilities are located right on the banks of the water body.</p> | <p>Animals are required to drink directly from state waters with minimal development of alternative water sources or access points.</p> | <p>Access points are developed but there are no alternative watering facilities in place.</p> | <p>Access points and alternative water tanks are developed and used by the animals all of the time.</p> | |
| <p>Vegetation Concerns</p> | | | | | |
| <p>What is the composition of plants in the pasture(s)?</p> | <p>There are few, if any, desirable species; noxious weeds are abundant; there is not a variety of perennial species present.</p> | <p>Less than 50% of the composition is desirable species; noxious weeds are present and becoming dominant; there are a few desirable perennial species present.</p> | <p>Desirable species are present; noxious weeds are rare; perennial species dominate the composition.</p> | <p>There is an abundance of desirable species, including a variety of perennials; noxious weeds are absent.</p> | |
| <p>Are plants well distributed across the site?</p> | <p>There is no distribution of desirable plant species.</p> | <p>There is very little distribution.</p> | <p>There is moderate distribution.</p> | <p>There is good distribution.</p> | |
| <p>If woody species are present (or should be present), are all age classes present (seedling, young, mature)?</p> | <p>Species that should be there are absent, or only mature plants are present.</p> | <p>The community is dominated by mature species, with less than 25% of plants being young and no seedlings.</p> | <p>The community has more than 50% mature plants with a few seedlings and less than 25% young plants.</p> | <p>All age classes are present and there is good distribution of age classes.</p> | |

Systems and Management Review:

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Environmental Planning | | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | | | |
| Are acceptable environmental planning standards currently in place relative to: | | | | | | |
| Interaction and reporting to agencies involved in pasture/range regulation? | NO | | | | YES | |
| Assistance programs for pasture and range management? | NO | | | | YES |  |
| Planning for management and emergencies? | NONE | MONTHLY | | WEEKLY | DAILY | |
| Record keeping? | NO | | | | YES | |
| Monitoring of systems? | NO | | | | YES | |
| Range/Pastures Riparian Water Quality | NO NO NO | | | | YES YES YES | |
| Grazing Management (for calculations refer to Appendix 2) | | | | | | |
| Have you calculated stocking rates for all pastures that will be utilized for grazing each season? | NO | | | | YES |  |
| Have you determined how much feed will be needed to support all of your animals for the year? | NO | | | | YES |   |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--|--|-----|--|
| If you are monitoring, is your pasture in an upward trend toward (or at) a desirable state? | NO | | | YES | |
| Have you determined a harvest efficiency for each pasture? (This should be based on your answer to the above question) | NO | | | YES | |
| Based on the questions above, do you have enough forage during the growing season to sustain animals without overgrazing pastures? | NO | | | YES | |

Riparian Area Management

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Is the stream channel narrow and deep? | The stream channel is very wide and shallow and is noticeably wider and shallower than 5 years ago. | In the past few years it has gotten noticeably wider and shallower. | There are some areas of the stream that have become wider and shallower in the past few years. | The stream is maintaining its narrow and deep structure. | |
| Does the stream have access to its floodplain every two years? | The stream is incised and cannot access it's floodplain due to the shallow/wide structure. | The stream has access to its floodplain at most times of every year. | The stream has access to its floodplain at least some time during every year. | The stream has access to its floodplain during normal flooding intervals of two years. | |
| Are streambanks anchored securely by deep and fibrous roots? | The streambanks are mostly composed of undesirable species for stabilization of the banks or bare soil. | The majority of streambanks are covered by undesirable species or bare soil with only some streambank stabilizing species present. | The streambank is about half and half desirable and undesirable species. | The streambank is mostly composed of desirable species for anchoring soils. | |
| Are eroding or sloughing streambanks rare? | There are several areas where the streambank is eroding or sloughing. | About a quarter of the length of the streambank is eroding or sloughing. | There are a few areas where streambanks are severely eroding or sloughing, but most of the streambanks are stable. | Eroding or sloughing streambanks are rare or absent, but if present alternating pointbars are building. | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Are noxious weeds present? | Noxious weeds are present on atleast a quarter of the streambank and they are increasing their cover. | Noxious weeds are present in various small patches along the streambank. | Noxious weeds are present in very rare, small patches. | Noxious weeds are not present. | |
| Are shrubs and trees (if present) of mixed ages? | Shrubs and trees are not present (if they should be there), or they are not of mixed age classes, but mostly mature plants. | Mature shrubs and trees dominate the community, with less than 25% being young and no seedlings. | The community has more than 50% mature plants with a few seedlings and less than 25% young plants. | All age classes are present and there is good distribution of age classes, or shrubs and trees are not present (if they should not be there). | |
| Is there adequate grass stubble height remaining (atleast 3 inches) at the end of the grazing season to slow water flow and reduce erosion during spring flows next year? | There are few, if any, areas along the streambank where adequate stubble height remains at the end of the grazing season. | Less than 25% of the streambank has adequate stubble height remaining. | Less than 50% of the streambank has adequate stubble height remaining. | Greater than 75% of the streambank has adequate stubble height remaining at the end of the grazing season. | |
| Are water-loving plants vigorous? | Water-loving plants are rare or absent and are in a state of declining vigor. | Water-loving plants are present, but the majority of them are in a state of declining vigor. | Water-loving plants are fairly abundant, but 50% of them are in a state of declining vigor. | Water-loving plants are fairly abundant in the community and they are healthy and increasing. | |
| Winter Feeding Areas | | | | | |
| Is there direct drainage to waterways? | Livestock are next to or on the water, so direct drainage is very likely. | Although livestock are not located directly along the water, there is direct drainage to the water. | There is indirect drainage to the water. | There is no direct or indirect discharge into the water. | |
| What is provided as a watering source for the livestock? | There is uncontrolled access to the water body. | There is controlled access to the water body. | Off-site water tanks are available, but they are located close to the water body. | Off-site water tanks are available and are located far enough away from the water body to eliminate direct discharge, and they are used over 90% of the time over the water body itself. | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p>What level of use is allowed for the winter feeding area standing vegetation?</p> | <p>There is no limit to how much vegetation the livestock are allowed to consume during the dormant season.</p> | <p>Over 75% of growth the previous growing season is consumed during the dormant season.</p> | <p>Over 65% of growth from the previous growing season is consumed during the dormant season.</p> | <p>Although plants are dormant, only a maximum of 65% consumption of this years growth is allowed to maintain standing stubble height that can withstand spring flows and runoff.</p> | |
| <p>Where is supplemental feed located?</p> | <p>Supplemental feed is located in the most convenient place close to the water body where the animals are most likely to use it.</p> | <p>Supplemental feed is located within 100 feet of the water body.</p> | <p>Supplemental feed is located within 250 feet of the water body.</p> | <p>Supplemental feed is located more than 250 feet from the water body to encourage animals to use more of the pasture and to avoid direct discharge into the water body.</p> | |
| <p>Are winter feeding areas located along water bodies?</p> | <p>The feeding area is the same location every year within 50 feet of a water body.</p> | <p>The feeding area is the same location every year within 100 feet of a water body.</p> | <p>The feeding area is within 200 feet of a water body, and rotated at least once a month.</p> | <p>The feeding area is located on a hillside, hilltop, or far enough away from a water body and sites are not used more than 2 weeks per year.</p> | |
| <p>How are the animals fed?</p> | <p>Same site is used every day.</p> | <p>There are two feeding sites used alternately.</p> | <p>There are several feeding sites in proximity to one another.</p> | <p>A different feeding site is used each day for the entire feeding season.</p> | |
| <p>Where are sheltered areas located?</p> | <p>There is one sheltered area which is located along a water body and largely consists of woody vegetation.</p> | <p>There are more than one sheltered areas along the water body where dense vegetation provides shelter.</p> | <p>Man-made shelters are provided but are located in permanent sites away from water.</p> | <p>Portable shelters are provided and moved at least every 2 weeks.</p> | |
| <p>How is manure concentrated in the feeding area?</p> | <p>Livestock are fed in small areas so manure concentration is very high.</p> | <p>Livestock are not encouraged to use the whole pasture so manure tends to be concentrated in small areas near water or shelter.</p> | <p>Livestock are fed over a large enough area that manure concentration is moderately distributed or manure is mechanically spread, i.e. harrowed, etc.</p> | <p>Livestock are fed over a large enough area so no manure build up is noticeable 1 month into the growing season.</p> | |
| <p>What is the slope of the wintering area?</p> | <p>Steep slope (>15%)</p> | <p>Fairly steep (10-15%)</p> | <p>Moderate slope (5-10%)</p> | <p>Shallow slope (<5%)</p> | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| What is the flooding hazard in the feeding area? | Winter feeding area is in the streams normal 2 year flood plain. | Winter feeding area is in the streams 10 year flood plain. | Winter feeding area is in the streams 25 year flood plain. | Winter feeding area is not in the streams 100 year flood plain. | |
| Does surface runoff water have access to winter feeding and bedding areas? | Upslope runoff water runs directly through the feeding and bedding areas into a water body. | Upslope runoff water is partially diverted away from the water body. | Upslope runoff water is totally diverted away from the water body. | No upslope runoff water passes through the site. | |
| Is the feeding pasture the same every year? | The same winter feeding area is used every year. | | | A different winter feeding site is used every year. | |
| What is the location of the winter feeding area to water? | A water well is located in or next to the winter feeding area. | A water well is located within 100 feet of the feeding area, or is down slope from the feeding area. | A water well is located between 100 and 200 feet of the feeding area. | All water wells are more than 200 feet from feeding area and are up slope. | |
| How long are the animals in the winter feeding area? | > 5 months | 3-5 months | 1-3 months | < 1 months | |
| Is there a buffer zone between the feeding area and the water body? | There is no buffer zone. | There is residual annual vegetation cover of 30 feet between feeding area and water bodies. | There is perennial vegetation and or aftermath of 30 feet or more between feeding area and water bodies. | There is a perennial buffer zone at least 50 feet wide. | |
| Does any manure distribution occur? | There is no distribution of manure. | Manure distributed by mechanical harrowing, tillage, etc.. | Manure is well distributed and not noticeable at the end of the growing season. | Manure is distributed and not noticeable 1 month into the growing season. | |

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities

Step 1: After completing worksheets, identify the strengths and weaknesses of you system.

| Strengths of System | Weaknesses of System |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Step 2: Identify planned changes or goals to address high risk issues.

| Goals or Changes | Estimated resource requirements (capital and operating costs, labor, management, etc.) | Implementa- tion Date |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities (continued)

Step 3: "Yardstick" for measuring progress towards environmental goals.

| | Year in Which Assessment is Completed | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Review of Regulatory Compliance | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is in compliance? | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is out of compliance? | | | | |
| Site Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"/ | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |
| Systems and Management Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |

| Activities | Years in Which Significant Progress is Made Towards Goal? | Year in Which Goal is Accomplished? |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |

Review of Options:

Land Application Environmental Assessment Module

Table of Contents

| <u>Worksheet Topics:</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Introduction:</i> | |
| Objectives | 1 |
| Environmental Benefits | 1 |
| Why Should I Be Concerned? | 1 |
| How Do I Proceed? | 1-2 |
| <i>Regulatory Compliance Review:</i> | |
| Site Characteristics | |
| Manure Utilization Plan | |
| Best Management Practices | |
| <i>Site Review</i> | |
| Soil Characteristics | |
| Site Characteristics | |
| Planning Information and Resources | |
| Manure Nutrient Planning | |
| Nitrogen Plan | |
| Phosphorus Plan | |
| <i>Systems and Management Review</i> | |
| Land Application Records | |
| Soil Sampling | |
| Manure Sampling | |
| Best Management Practices for Land App. | |
| BMP Evaluation of Effectiveness | |
| Land Application Equipment | |
| Odor Air Quality | |
| Other Issues | |
| <i>Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses and Priorities</i> | |
| Standard Worksheet | |
| <i>Review of Options:</i> | |
| Where Do I Go For Information on Options? | |
| Listing of worksheets | |
| <i>Reference Tables (if needed)</i> | |

Introduction

Objective

The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate environmental issues that relate to land application of manure. This worksheet will assist in:

- Assessing of your operation's compliance with commonly regulated issues;
- Continuing to improve design and management of your land application system to minimize impacts on soil, water, and air resources;
- Maximizing your economic return from your on-farm nutrient resources.

Environmental Benefits

Assessment tools in this module will use the following key to identify the specific environmental or economic benefit resulting from a low risk response to an individual issue:



Reduce Nitrogen excretion



Reduced Ssuspended Solids risk



Reduced Phosphorus excretion



Reduced Ammonia emission



Reduced Pathogen risk



Reduced Odor risk



Improved Farm Aesthetics



Financial Benefits

Why Should I Be Concerned?

Society is particularly concerned about maintaining clean water for drinking, recreational and wildlife use. Odors and air pollution are also significant issues in some areas. Addressing problem areas can maintain or increase the productivity of the property while minimizing public concerns about agricultural impacts on environmental quality. Public concern could translate into water protection regulations if agriculture and industry fail to take voluntary action to do their part in protecting water quality and the environment.

Land application of animal manure can represent significant sources of nutrients, pathogens, and odor. Runoff and erosion from these areas can transport these pollutants to streams and rivers resulting in impaired water quality. Sediments, nutrients, and pathogens are the most common surface water impairments from agricultural land. Properly managed land application areas are one of the most effective measures to reduce these impacts. Improper handling or management of manure can result in nitrogen leaching which can result in contaminated drinking water. Poor quality drinking water presents significant health hazards to both humans and livestock. Therefore, it is important that all management practices associated with the land application of manure be evaluated and continuously improved.

While the nutrients in livestock waste need to be managed, they can also provide an excellent source of fertility and soil quality improvement. Proper management of these nutrients will help you maximize the economic return on your operation

(Additional Information? Text should be Times New Roman, 11 point plain text)

How Do I Proceed?

This portion of the assessment focuses on the land application component of your operation. If you do not land apply manure or other fertilizers, then this section may not apply to your operation. While the tool is designed to assess manure application practices, it most of the issues

also apply to other sources of fertility. It is also important to manage your nutrient applications by considering all sources of fertility so do not exclude areas that never or rarely receive manure applications.

The assessment is broken into six major sections. The first section is the *Regulatory Compliance Review* that looks at the regulations that your operation should comply with and assesses your knowledge of and compliance with these regulations. This is followed by the *Site Review* that should provide you with a better understanding of the environmental risks associated with the soil and site characteristics. While these characteristics may be difficult to modify, your understanding of these risks will allow you to manage the operation to reduce environmental impacts. The *Environmental Planning Review* can be used to determine if your manure utilization is well planned and documented. Most animal feeding operations should have some sort of comprehensive nutrient management plan that dictates how manure will be used on the farm. This section will allow you to assess this plan. The *Systems and Management Review* is the final assessment tool. It looks at management and equipment issues associated with your land application system. Since your management will often determine whether your manure is an asset or liability to your operation, this tool can help you insure that you are aware of the things you are doing that may increase your risk. After completing each of these assessments you will be ready for the section on *Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, and Priorities*. In this section, you will be requested to review the issues that have been raised throughout the land application assessment and develop a plan for continuous improvement. The final section is called *Review of Options*. It is an optional section that provides you with more detailed tools. Many of these tools may be referenced in the assessment portion while others may simply provide for a more detailed analysis of certain aspects of your operation.

Remember, the goal of this tool is to help you and it is a completely voluntary assessment. If you do not want to complete certain portions or are unsure of your answers, feel free to either seek further assistance from trained professionals or simply skip that question. Hopefully, the tool will not only identify environmental risks, but also help you improve the profitability of your operation.

Regulatory Compliance Review:

Instructions: The goal of this assessment package is to help a livestock or poultry producer identify regulations that apply their operation. For each issue listed (left hand column) of the worksheets, identify if this issue is regulated by federal, state, or local authorities (middle column), and determine if your operation is in compliance with these rules (right hand column).

Instructions to State Pilot Team: This is meant to be a template for you to modify to address state specific regulations before it is used by producers. If a listed regulatory issue is relevant to your state's regulations, insert a summary of your state's regulations. If the regulatory issue is NOT relevant, delete the entire row containing the issue, summary, and producer response. Current federal NPDES regulations do not address nutrient management planning. Thus no summary of federal rules are included.

Site Characteristics The goal of this tool is to help a livestock or poultry producer identify regulations related to land application site characteristics that apply to their operation.

| Regulatory Issue | Summary of Current Regulations (Reviewer: Is this issue addressed by regulations? If "Yes", summarize those regulations) | Is my livestock/ poultry operation in compliance? |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| What agency(ies) is(are) involved in administrating regulations related to nutrient management? | <input type="checkbox"/> US EPA <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local List Name, Address, Phone #: | |
| Site Characteristics | | |
| Do regulations restrict manure application sites based upon distance to surface water? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Do regulations restrict manure application sites based upon slope? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Do regulations restrict manure application sites based upon flooding potential? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Do regulations restrict manure application sites based upon soil type? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Do regulations restrict manure application sites based upon depth to ground water or fractured bedrock? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| If a neighbor's land is used for manure application, is a signed agreement with that land owner required? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Manure Utilization Plan The goal of this assessment tool is to help a livestock or poultry producer identify regulations that apply their operation. This assessment focuses on the plans that are required for manure use. These may be called comprehensive nutrient management plans (CNMP's), nutrient management plans (NMP's), or something else in your area. The requirements for each of these plans may also vary.

| Regulatory Issue | Summary of Current Regulations (Reviewer: Is this issue addressed by regulations? If "Yes", summarize those regulations) | Is my livestock/ poultry operation in compliance? |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manure Utilization Plan | | |
| What agency (or agencies) is (are) involved in administering regulations relating to manure (waste) utilization plans? | <input type="checkbox"/> US EPA <input type="checkbox"/> State <input type="checkbox"/> Local <i>List Name, Address, Phone #:</i> | |
| Are manure utilization plans required to be certified and if so, by whom? | <i>List Name, Address, Phone #:</i> | |
| Is a manure utilization plan required for your farm? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| What nutrients must be addressed in your manure utilization plan? | <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/> Cu <input type="checkbox"/> Zn | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are there regulations specific to phosphorus that are applicable to your livestock or poultry operation? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Do these regulations limit soil P accumulation based upon: 1. An agronomic soil test level (only P needed to grow a crop? 2. An environmental soil P threshold? 3. A P Index that considers multiple transport and source factors? | 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are limits set for residual soil nutrients? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is documentation required of available land base for managing manure nutrients? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is manure sampling required for nutrient concentration? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Is soil sampling required on manure application sites? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Are manure generation rates part of the manure utilization plan, or are you required to keep records of manure generation?</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize:</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know</p> |
| <p>Are there requirements for off-site manure transport or application on non-owned fields?</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize:</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know</p> |
| <p>Are you required to account for supplemental nutrients such as legume residual, commercial fertilizer, etc. as part of your manure utilization plan?</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize:</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know</p> |

Best Management Practices The goal of this tool is to help a livestock or poultry producer identify Best Management Practices required by current regulations.

| Regulatory Issue | Summary of Current Regulations (Reviewer: Is this issue addressed by regulations? If "Yes", summarize those regulations) | Is my livestock/ poultry operation in compliance? |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | | |
| Are specific BMPs required? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are you required to maintain records for: - Crop yields - Manure sampling - Soil sampling - Manure application rates - Manure storage levels - Restricted Use Pesticides - Other: _____ | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are you required to submit an initial or annual reporting of: - Crop yields - Manure sampling - Soil sampling - Manure application rates - Manure storage levels - Other: _____ | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| If records are required, for how long must these records be available for inspection by regulatory agencies? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are specific structures or practices required on your farm to prevent or minimize spills? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| If irrigating, does your irrigation system have to be designed or reviewed by a Professional Engineer or Certified Irrigation Designer? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are you required to calibrate your application system? How often? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |
| Are you required to have safety features installed or plans developed to minimize discharges or spills? | ___ Yes ___ No If Yes, summarize: | ___ Yes ___ No ___ Not applicable ___ Don't Know |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Are you required to monitor ground or surface water coming from land application areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to hold, treat, or divert ground or surface water running onto or off of land application areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to have a certified operator in charge of land application? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to implement special requirements for pesticide applications on land application areas? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to post notification after pesticide applications? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to inspect application sites following manure applications? When? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to have an Emergency Action Plan to address spills during manure application? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |
| Are you required to contact a regulatory agency following a spill or manure runoff? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If Yes, summarize: | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know |

Site Review:

Objective: To insure that manure is being applied based on Soil Characteristics
Do the soils on current land application sites present any specific environmental risks? This assessment tool will assist a livestock or poultry producer in a confidential evaluation of environmental issues that relate to soil characteristics of land application sites.

This tool can be completed for each field that receives manure or similar fields can be combined. Most of this information is available in your NRCS County Soil Survey. You should consult with your Soil and Water Conservation District or local NRCS office to obtain information on each soil type within your fields. For each issue listed in the left-hand column of the worksheet, read across to the right and check the statement that best describes conditions for the majority of the field. Leave categories that don't apply blank.

Upon completion of this evaluation for common manure application sites, use this information to 1) select preferred land application sites; 2) identify higher risk application sites; 3) determine sites requiring additional conservation management practices to offset higher risks associated with soil characteristics. This information should be considered in developing and updating your manure utilization plan.

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Soil Characteristics | | | | | |
| Available Water Capacity (see Engineering Properties of Soil, County Soil Survey) | Less than 3 inches | 3 to 5 inches | 5 to 7 inches | More than 7 inches. | N, P, S |
| Soil Erosion Potential | Soil is highly erodible, $k > 0.24$ | Soil somewhat erodible, $k > 0.20$ | Soil slightly erodible, $k > 0.15$ | Soil is not very erodible, $k < 0.15$ | P, S |
| Highly Erodeable Areas | Several areas of field erode regularly every year. | Some spots show noticeable erosion after very intense rainfall events. | Some noticeable erosion occurs after large rainfall events but most highly erodible areas are grassed or removed from production. | No areas in field show signs of erosion. Highly erodible areas are grassed or removed from production. | P, S |
| Soil Drainage Class | Poorly Drained | Somewhat poorly drained. | Somewhat well drained | Well Drained | N, O |
| Soil pH | pH is less than 4 or greater than 9 | pH is less than 5 or greater than 8 | pH is between 5 and 6 | pH is between 6 and 8 | C |
| Salinity | More than 16 mmhos/cm | 12 to 16 mmhos/cm | 8 to 12 mmhos/cm | Less than 8 mmhos/cm | C |

Objective: To insure that manure is applied based on Site Characteristics

The goal of this assessment is to help a livestock or poultry producer to confidentially evaluate environmental issues that relate to characteristics of land application sites. For each issue listed in the left-hand column of the worksheet, read across to the right and check the statement that best describes conditions for each of your fields. Leave blank any categories that don't apply.

| Site Characteristics | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
| Slope of soils with: - Annual crops - Perennial crops | Slopes greater than 10% Slopes greater than 15% | Slopes of 7 to 10% Slopes of 12 to 15% | Slopes of 4 to 7% Slopes of 8 to 12% | Less than 4% Less than 8% | |
| Depth to highest seasonal ground water or fractured or permeable bedrock | Less than 2 feet | 2 to 4 feet | 4 to 6 feet | Greater than 6 feet. | |
| Flooding Potential | More than 50 times in 100 years | 20 to 50 times in 100 years | 1 to 20 times in 100 years | Less than 1 times in 100 years. | |
| Distance of application site from wells | Less than 100 feet | 100 to 300 feet and well is at same or lower elevation than application site. | 100 to 300 feet and well is at higher elevation than application site. | Greater than 300 feet | |
| Distance of application site from surface water | Land application site borders surface waters with less than 30 foot vegetated buffer zone. | Land application site borders surface waters with 30 to 50 foot vegetated buffer zone | Land application site borders surface waters with 50 to 100 foot riparian or buffer zone | Land application site more than 100 foot from surface water. | |
| Distance of application site from neighbors | Less than 200 feet | 200 feet to 1/4 mile | 1/4 mile to 1/2 mile | Greater than 1/2 mile | |
| History of field | Field has received other municipal or industrial wastes that have built metal or toxic materials content above allowable levels. | Field has received other municipal or industrial wastes that have built metal or toxic materials content close to allowable levels | Field has received other municipal or industrial wastes at some time in the past. | None | |
| P levels in soil | Soil Tests indicate very high or excessive levels | Soil tests indicate high levels | Soil tests indicate moderate levels | Low soil test levels | |
| Tile Drainage | Site includes field drains discharging to ground water OR Site includes field drains discharging to surface water | Site includes field drains to ditches or grassed waterways connected to surface water during some storm events and high water periods | Site includes field drains to ditches or grassed waterways but drainage rarely or never reaches surface water. | No field drains | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Unused or Abandoned Wells | Unused, unsealed well in area where manure is applied | Unused, unsealed well in area where manure is applied, but direct application is avoided | Unused wells capped and protected | No unused or abandoned wells | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|

These two assessment tools should provide an adequate review of your land application sites. If some of your fields have high environmental risks, it is important for you to weigh these risks to determine which fields should be used to reduce your risk. In the Review of Options section, a Field Selection Tool is provided that may assist you in weighing these risks.

Objective: To insure that Manure Utilization is well planned and documented

This assessment tool will assist a livestock or poultry producer in a confidential evaluation of current manure utilization planning efforts. Both the USDA and the EPA agree that one of the best ways to insure that environmental risks are minimized is to insure that manure application is well planned and documented. In fact, most states require some type of manure utilization or nutrient management plan on larger animal feeding operations and encourage farmers to voluntarily develop these plans on smaller operations. Sometimes these plans are called comprehensive nutrient management plans (CNMP's), permit nutrient management plans (PNMP's) or simply nutrient management plans. Regardless of terminology, this tool is designed to assess your written documentation of you manure utilization plans. For any bulleted items contained in the tables, check in the provided space if the statement or item applies to you.

| Planning Information and Resources | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maps Availability: | | Manure System Information: | Farm Management Planning: | |
| Aerial photographs, topographic maps, tax or property maps are available showing: | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Animal Inventory and approximate amount of waste generated Type of treatment and handling system Storage volume, estimated days of storage, cleanout schedule Application equipment volumes and daily application capacity Calibration and maintenance records for all application equipment including application rates and uniformity of distribution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Farm Conservation (including erosion control) Plan Crop plan identifying crops to be grown, realistic yield goal, and past yield records. Manure and Fertilizer Application Rates on each field Record of recent soil tests results Records of recent manure analysis results. Mortality Management Plan Closure Plan for lagoons Emergency Action Plan | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all fields with identification and field acres soil types, highly erodible sites, and wetlands, and surface waters surrounding topography residences, public facilities, etc. property boundaries wells and drainage systems roads and approximate location | _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ | _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ | _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ | _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ |
| High Risk (risk 4) = Incomplete or no information available. High-moderate risk (risk 3) = Less than half of the recommended information available. Moderate-low risk (risk 2) = Most information is available. Low risk (risk 1) = All information is available. | | | | |

Planning Information and Resources continued...

For each issue listed in the left column of the worksheet, read across to the right and circle the statement that best describes conditions on your farm. Leave blank any categories that don't apply. For any bulleted items contained in the tables, check in the provided space if the statement or item applies to you.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Manure Nutrient Planning | | | | | |
| Has an assessment been completed of the volume of manure and process water (e.g. flush water, clean up water) that must be handled annually and the ability of your land application equipment to handle this volume in a reasonably timely manner. | Yes, an estimate of the number of loads, trips, or operating hours for the land application equipment has been made. However, insufficient equipment is available for handling manure in a timely manner. OR No estimate has been made. | | | Yes, an estimate of the volume of manure to be handled annually and the number of loads, trips, or operating hours for the land application equipment has been made. Sufficient equipment is available for handling manure in a timely manner. | |
| Annual Plan for Nitrogen | | | | | |
| Is an estimate of "crop-available" manure nitrogen for common application rates and methods made? | No, a recent estimate is not available | | Yes, an estimate has been made within the last three years for common manure application rates and methods. | Yes, an estimate is made annually for common manure application rates and methods. | |
| Is a nitrogen balance constructed for all fields receiving manure? | No, a nitrogen balance has not been constructed for any fields receiving manure. | | Yes, a nitrogen balance has been constructed for some fields receiving manure. OR Yes, a nitrogen balance has been constructed in recent years (not this year) for field receiving manure. | Yes, a nitrogen balance has been constructed for all fields receiving manure and sufficient acreage is available. | |
| What nitrogen credits are considered? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manure N from this year's application _____ • Manure N from past years' application _____ • Soil residual nitrate levels _____ • Past year legume N credit _____ | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other organic materials such as compost, municipal or industrial sludge _____ • Irrigation N Credit _____ • Commercial fertilizer N credit _____ • Inputs from Pastured Animals _____ | | |

High Risk (risk 4) = Nitrogen credits are not considered.
 High-moderate risk (risk 3) = Less than half of the nitrogen credits are considered.
 Moderate-low risk (risk 2) = Most nitrogen credits are considered.
 Low risk (risk 1) = All nitrogen credits are used and considered.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Annual Plan for Phosphorus | | | | | |
| Has an estimate of "total" or "crop-available" manure phosphorus for common application rates and methods been made? | No, a recent estimate is not available | | Yes, an estimate has been made within the last three years for common manure application rates and methods. | Yes, an estimate is made annually for common manure application rates and methods. | |
| Is a soil test for phosphorus conducted regularly? | No, a recent soil phosphorus test is not available for most fields receiving manure. | Old soil phosphorus test results for some fields exist. | Most fields receiving manure have been tested for soil phosphorus levels in past three years. | All fields receiving manure have been tested for soil phosphorus levels in past three years. | |

Systems and Management Review:

Objective: Land Application Records and Sampling

The goal of this tool is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate environmental issues related to their own land application records and sampling programs. For each issue listed in the left-hand column, read across to the right and circle (or check) the statement that best describes management practices on your farm. For any bulleted items contained in the tables, check in the provided space if the statement or item applies to you.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Record Keeping | | | | | |
| Potential records to be kept: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manure sampling and analysis _____ • Soil sampling and analysis _____ • Plant tissue sampling and analysis _____ | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Record of manure applicator calibration results _____ • Manure application records _____ • Crop yield records _____ • Manure storage level records _____ | | | | |
| Availability of records | No data collection and record keeping program exists. | Data collection and record keeping program is incomplete and inconsistent. | Data collection and record keeping program has been developed and will be fully implemented in near future. | Data collection program has been implemented AND complete records are available for the past five years. (or will soon be available under current schedule) | |
| Use of records | Records are incomplete or non-existent, and are not useful. | Records are maintained but historical data is not very useful. OR Records are available but are not used in developing next year's manure utilization plan. | Some records are annually reviewed, summarized, and used to modify next years manure utilization plan. | Most or all records are: annually reviewed, summarized, and used to modify next years manure utilization plan. Use of new technologies such as GIS, GPS in conjunction with record keeping. | |

Land Application Records and Sampling continued...

For each issue listed in the left-hand column, read across to the right and circle (or check) the statement that best describes management practices on your farm.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Sampling frequency | No soil testing. | Cropland fields are tested every 7+ years; vegetable crop fields are tested every 3-4 years. | Cropland fields are tested every 4-6 years; vegetable crop fields are tested about every other year. | Cropland fields are tested every 3 years; vegetable crop fields are tested once a year. | |
| Soil sample procedures | No soil sampling practices have been implemented. | Two or less of the "Low Risk" soil sampling practices have been implemented. | Three of the "Low Risk" soil sampling practices have been implemented. | At least 8 cores are taken from 5 acres or less, at least 2 are taken from each single field. Individual samples should represent obviously different slopes, soil colors, and soil textures if those areas are to be fertilized independently. Sample depth is appropriate for specific planned crop. Samples are collected with only stainless steel, chrome-plated or plastic tools and buckets. | |

Land Application Records and Sampling continued...

For each issue listed in the left-hand column, read across to the right and circle (or check) the statement that best describes management practices on your farm.

| Manure Sampling Practices | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
| Manure nutrient content | Nutrient content unknown | Nutrient content estimated from book values. | Nutrient content estimated from outdated analyses | Manure Nutrient content determined by recent laboratory analysis. | |
| Frequency of manure sampling | Manure sampling is non-existent or inconsistent | Manure sampling is done annually | Manure samples are collected each season that significant amounts of manure are land applied | Manure samples are collected regularly during each season that significant amounts of manure are land applied, or when conditions change. | |
| Representative Samples Taken? (anaerobic lagoons) | Sample is taken from a single location | Some but not all of "Low Risk" sampling practices are implemented. | | Sample submitted to lab is pooled from 8 samples taken from lagoon perimeter at depth of about 1 foot about 6 feet from the bank. | |
| Representative Samples Taken? (solid manure) | Sample is taken from a single location or single time during open lot cleaning. | A pooled sample includes samples from less than 8 locations or 8 times during open lot cleaning. | At least two of the low risk practices to the right are implemented | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) A pooled sample is collected from 8 locations within a manure or compost pile that is representative of the full depth of the pile, OR 2) A pooled sample is collected from at least 8 locations of a dry litter or bedded pack manure in a barn, OR 3) A pooled sample is collected at 8 evenly spaced times during open lot cleaning. | |

Objective: To insure that appropriate Best Management Practices are used in land application areas.

The goal of this tool is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate environmental issues related to the characteristics of land being applied upon. For each issue listed in the left-hand column, read across to the right and circle (or check) the statement that best describes management practices on your farm.

| Best Management Practices for Land Application Areas | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
| Manure Application Timing | Manure applied nearly everyday, or when lagoon or manure storage facility needs emptying or applied during wet weather. | Manure applied without regard to plant growth or season, however wet weather is generally avoided. | Manure applied as near as possible to times when crops need fertilization. | Manure applied during active crop growth and avoided during wet weather. | |
| Manure distribution | Manure is applied to same fields every year without any consideration of nutrient credits or crop rotation. Manure applied to fields with high soil test phosphorus (P) values, at rates exceeding crop nutrient removal. | Manure is applied to as many fields as possible at rates not exceeding crop nutrient need. | Manure applied only to fields with optimum or lower soil test P values. Applications not to exceed crop nutrient need. | | |
| Run-off Control | No run-off controls or BMP's in place. | Some controls in place, less than half of the run-off directly enters streams or unvegetated ditches. | Most surface run-off controlled using more than one BMP. little run-off directly enters streams or unvegetated ditches. | All surface run-off controlled using at least three BMP's, such as: filter-strips, vegetated water ways, strip crops or streamside buffer. No direct discharge into streams or unvegetated ditches. | |
| Groundwater Protection | [see soils section] | | | | |
| Crop Rotations | Continuous cropping of the same crop more than three years without winter cover or significant residue is used. | Some crop rotation with limited fallow periods, or a continuous cropping system with winter cover is used. | Crop rotation including a winter cover crop or significant residue is used each year. | All rotations include a different crop and winter cover each year, and at least one legume is in the rotation. | |
| Tillage Systems/Cover Crops | Tillage or soil preparation in the fall. Cover crops never used and/or crop residues never left. | Tillage or soil preparation in the spring. Less than 15% residue cover after planting. | Conservation tillage used when possible, most crops are planted into at least 30% residue cover. | Conservation tillage system in place and crops are always planted into at least 30% cover. | |
| Buffers | No buffers in place. | Buffers around some wells, ponds, sinkholes or other water related areas. | Buffers 10 to 50 feet around all wells, ponds, sinkholes or other water related areas. | Buffers greater than 50 ft. around all wells, ponds, sinkholes or other water related areas. | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p>Buffer Composition and Maintenance</p> | <p>Buffer has little or no vegetation and is fertilized with non-manure inputs.</p> | <p>Buffers are somewhat vegetated, but are not fertilized with P (phosphorus).</p> | <p>Well vegetated buffers, no nutrient applications of any sort.</p> | <p>Buffers are well vegetated, receive no nutrient application or grazing and are well maintained.</p> | |
| <p>Soil conservation</p> | <p>No conservation plan being followed. Visible evidence of soil erosion.</p> | <p>A conservation plan is being followed but the plan allows erosion in excess of tolerable soil loss.</p> | <p>A conservation plan is followed only on designated highly erodible land acres. These acres are not planned to exceed tolerable soil loss.</p> | <p>A conservation plan is followed that is at or below the tolerable soil loss.</p> | |

The goal of this tool is to help you evaluate BMP implementation effectiveness. For each BMP listed in the left-hand column, indicate whether or not this practice has been implemented on most land application sites and identify which water quality issues are addressed by this practice (indicated by box under appropriate water quality issue).

| BMP's | This BMP has: | | If implemented this practice will reduce: | | | | Soil Erosion |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| | Not Been Implemented | Been Implemented | Nutrient transport to groundwater | Nutrient transport to surface water | Pathogen transport to surface water | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manure utilization plan Manure testing program Application equipment calibration | ___ | ___ | X | X | X | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Soil testing program Grassed or forested buffers between crop land and surface water Implemented erosion control plan | ___ | ___ | X | X | X | X | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Winter cover or scavenger crops Manure injection or incorporation Post application site inspection | ___ | ___ | X | X | X | X | |
| Record keeping for: | ___ | ___ | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yields Manure application rates Manure test results Soil test results | ___ | ___ | X | X | X | X | |
| Emergency action plan | ___ | ___ | X | X | X | X | |

Low Risk: For one to achieve a low environmental risk, the BMP program must include: Check options that have been achieved.

A manure utilization plan plus supporting testing and record keeping programs to document the plans implementation,

A balance in addressing all four water quality issues.

In local situations where a specific water quality issue is a higher priority, multiple practices that address this specific issue.

Objective: Land Application Equipment

The goal of this tool is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate environmental issues related to their own land application equipment and transportation/delivery systems. For each issue listed in the left-hand column, read across to the right and circle (or check) the statement that best describes management practices on your farm.

| Land Application Equipment | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
| Selection and Calibration of Application Equipment | No calibration or estimates of application. | Application estimated based on amount applied to field. | Equipment calibrated once a year, but consistency of distribution is unknown. | Manure is applied by equipment that has been calibrated and checked yearly. | |
| Methods of Application | Equipment is NOT designed for type of waste, and CANNOT handle anticipated volumes in a reasonable period of time. | Equipment will suffice for type of waste, but probably will NOT be able to handle anticipated volumes in a reasonable period of time. | Equipment is designed for type of waste, and can handle anticipated volumes in a reasonable period of time. | Equipment is designed for type of waste, and can handle over the average anticipated volumes in a reasonable period of time. | |
| Irrigation Scheduling | No knowledge of crop water requirements or crop water use rates. Soil characteristics not considered in irrigation decision making. | Irrigation scheduling based on visual crop appearance and water stress indicators. Amount applied is not adjusted to fit crop water use. | Aware of crop water use information, but do not routinely monitor field conditions. Amount applied is adjusted to fit crop water use. | Irrigation scheduling and amounts based on site specific crop and soil measurements and weather data. | |
| Irrigation Volume/Rate | Sprinkler application rate greatly exceeds soil intake rate; considerable water movement over field surface. | Sprinkler application rate greatly exceeds soil intake rate; some water moves off field surface and some ponding occurs in low spots. | Sprinkler application rate about equal to soil uptake rate; some ponding occurs in low areas, but no off-site movement. | Sprinkler application rate, lower than soil uptake rate, no ponding occurs. | |
| Irrigation System Evaluation | System has not been evaluated for irrigation efficiency and uniformity. | Have some knowledge or information on irrigation efficiency or uniformity for designed system. | System has been professionally evaluated for irrigation efficiency and uniformity and some recommendations have been implemented. | System has been professionally evaluated for irrigation efficiency and uniformity and ALL recommendations have been implemented. | |
| Maintenance | Maintenance only occurs to address obvious problem, or no maintenance is done. | Some random preventative maintenance is performed. | Maintenance and inspection meets manufacturers recommendations. | Equipment inspected before every use. Maintenance exceeds manufacturers recommended schedule for service on Irrigation and application equipment. | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Piping and Transport Inspection | No consideration given to piping, delivery systems, or vehicles. | Piping, delivery systems, and vehicles minimally maintained, only when an obvious problem occurs. | All piping, tanks, transport systems, and vehicles are regularly inspected at least once a year. Minimal leaks or lost material during transportation. | All piping, tanks, transport systems, and vehicles are regularly inspected and free of leaks. Vehicle appearance appropriate, loads secure and covered. | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|

Objective: Odor and air quality

The goal of this tool is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate environmental issues related to odor and air quality as a result of land applied waste. Many of these deal with social concerns of the public and community perception of agriculture. A positive appearance does not imply regulations have been followed or all BMP's implemented. For each issue listed in the left-hand column, read across to the right and circle (or check) the statement that best describes management practices on your farm.

| Odor and Air Quality | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
| Neighbor Relations and Considerations (generally respect a 2 mile radius) | Neighbors are not notified in advance of odorous activities (applications), neighbor's complaints or inquiries have gone unanswered. Farm owner/manager are distant from community. | Some neighbors approached about odors, complaints are largely unaddressed, and seldom acted on. | Most neighbors approached about odorous activities; complaints are addressed, but acted upon slowly. | All neighbors receive prior notification of odorous activities; complaints or inquiries are always addressed in a timely fashion. Farm owner/manager are active members of the community. | |
| Appearance and Public/Neighbor Perception | General unorganized appearance with manure piles in plain view. | Minimal efforts to maintain a clean and organized appearance are made. Manure piles in plain view of public. | Facilities appear well maintained. Manure piles are generally hidden from public view. | Manure piles well hidden from view, site is neatly landscaped and well groomed. Appearance of facilities is well maintained. | |
| Topography/Location | Neighbors are located at lower elevation or in a valley below application site. | Open flat terrain exists between neighbors and application site. | Neighbors are separated from application site by a ridge or hill. | Neighbors are separated from application site by a ridge or hill as well as an additional shelter-belt or woods. | |
| Manure Control and Handling | Handled as a slurry or liquid, manure spilled during loading. | Semi-solid with no dry organic matter additions. | Solid with limited dry organic matter. Minimal accumulation of manure around facilities or housing. | Solid with substantial dry organic matter additions. All manure is contained and not allowed to collect around facilities or housing. | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Dust Control | No efforts have been made to control dust. | Few efforts have been made to control dust. | At least two dust control methods are implemented. (see right). | Three or more of the following are implemented: manure piles are kept covered and protected from wind; diet and bedding contain sufficient moisture, or are sprayed to reduce dust; do not apply manure on days with strong winds, or winds blowing towards populated areas. | |
| Timing of Manure Application | Manure is applied on weekends and holidays and during the late afternoon when the air is warm and stagnant. | Manure is applied in the afternoon. | Manure is applied in the early morning. | Manure is applied on weekdays in the early morning. | |
| Spray Considerations | Spraying takes place in high wind events. | Spraying takes place when the wind is greater than 20 mph. | Spraying takes place when the wind is less than 15 mph. | Spraying takes place when the wind is less than 10 mph. | |

Objective: Other issues

The goal of this tool is to help a livestock or poultry producer confidentially evaluate issues that may be similar to, or related to the activity of land application of waste. For each issue listed in the left-hand column, read across to the right and circle (or check) the statement that best describes management practices on your farm.

| Issue | High risk (risk 4) | High-moderate risk (risk 3) | Moderate-low risk (risk 2) | Low risk (risk 1) | Environmental Benefit |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Other Issues | | | | | |
| Worker Protection and Training, for application of restricted use pesticides. | Many workers and handlers do not have Worker Protection Standard (WPS) training. | Some workers have WPS training. | Most workers and handlers do have (WPS) training. | All workers are fully trained according to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency WPS. | |
| Applicator Training (pesticide) | Neither applicator nor supervisor is a certified applicator and certified supervisor is frequently out of contact during applications. | Supervisor is certified and usually present during application. | All applicators have certification, or they are closely supervised by a certified applicator. | All applicators have pesticide certification, and keep current on other pest control strategies. | |
| IPM | Pesticides are the only means used to control pests. | Pest management may include components in addition to pesticides, but their inclusion is haphazard and not planned. | Pest Management includes at least two other components in addition to pesticide controls. | Pest Management includes all available options (e.g., crop rotation, bio-control, resistant cultivars), in addition to pesticides. | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Label/Instructions | Do not read label directions or manufacturers recommendations. Product is used in direct violation of label. | Follow some directions some of the time. | Follow most label directions, most of the time. Instructions are considered at purchase, before storage and use. | Label instructions are read before purchase, storage, use and or disposal. Directions and recommendations are always followed closely. | |
| Training | Equipment operator not aware of, or educated on any of the issues related to land applied waste, such as, but not limited to: odor, potential water impacts, existing soil conditions, plant type and regulatory concerns. | Equipment operator vaguely aware of, or somewhat educated on any of the issues related to land applied waste, such as, but not limited to: odor, potential water impacts, existing soil conditions, plant type and regulatory concerns. | Equipment operator aware of, or educated on most of the issues related to land applied waste, such as, but not limited to: odor, potential water impacts, existing soil conditions, plant type and regulatory concerns. | Equipment operator very aware of, and fully educated on all of the issues related to land applied animal waste, such as, but not limited to: odor, potential water impacts, existing soil conditions, plant type and regulatory concerns. | |
| Ground and Surface Water Monitoring | Ground and surface water sources never tested and no monitoring program is in place. | Ground or surface water sources randomly tested. | A semi-routine monitoring and testing program is in place in loose cooperation with a consultant or agency such as Extension Service, State Ag or DNR, and/or Federal EPA or USDA. | Ground and surface water sources routinely tested under a prescribed program, in cooperation with a consultant or agency such as Extension Service, State Ag or DNR, and/or Federal EPA or USDA. | |
| Application on non-owned land (see attached example of agreement) | No documentation or signed agreement exists regarding the application of manure on land owned by someone other than the producer. | Old verbal agreement was previously made. | Signed agreement exists regarding the application of manure on land owned by someone other than the producer. | Signed agreement exists regarding the application of manure on land owned by someone other than the producer. Info on rates shared and agreed upon. | |

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities

Step 1: After completing worksheets, identify the strengths and weaknesses of you system.

| Strengths of System | Weaknesses of System |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Step 2: Identify planned changes or goals to address high risk issues.

| Goals or Changes | Estimated resource requirements (capital and operating costs, labor, management, etc.) | Implementa- tion Date |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 2. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |
| 3. _____ _____ | High Medium Low \$ _____ | |

Identification of Strengths, Weaknesses, & Priorities (continued)

Step 3: "Yardstick" for measuring progress towards environmental goals.

| | Year in Which Assessment is Completed | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| | 20__ | 20__ | 20__ | 20__ |
| Review of Regulatory Compliance | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is in compliance? | | | | |
| Number of regulatory issues for which your farm is out of compliance? | | | | |
| Site Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |
| Systems and Management Review | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "Low Risk"? | | | | |
| Number of site issues for which your farm is "High Risk"? | | | | |

| Activities | Years in Which Significant Progress is Made Towards Goal? | Year in Which Goal is Accomplished? |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Short Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |
| Long Term Goals or Changes | | |
| 1. _____ _____ | | |
| 2. _____ _____ | | |
| 3. _____ _____ | | |

Review of Options:

Times New Roman, 11 point text
Top and Bottom margin: 1 inch
Left and Right margin: 1 inch

Appendix TOC

- Field Records
 - **IRR-1:** Irrigation Field Record is used to record each irrigation event. The IRR-1 or 2 forms can be used with all types of irrigation systems including solid-set sprinklers, solid-set volume guns, hard hose travelers, center pivots, and liner move irrigation systems. The irrigation field record forms would also be used to record applications with a drag-hose injector.
 - **IRR-2:** Cumulative Irrigation Field Record is to record the total annual waste application to one field per crop cycle. It enables the operator to calculate the total nitrogen application to the field and compare it to the recommended nitrogen loading rate.*
 - **SLUR-1:** Liquid Manure Slurry Field Record is used to record manure application from liquid tanks. These forms would be used to record the broadcast or injection of any liquid manure, effluent, and sludge.
 - **SLUR-2:** Cumulative Liquid Manure Slurry Field Record is to record the total annual waste application to one field per crop cycle with a slurry or pump and haul system. It provides for calculating the total nitrogen application to the field and comparing it to the recommended nitrogen loading rate.*
 - **SLD-1:** "Solid" or Semisolid Manure Field Record is to be used to record each application event from a manure box, flail, or side-discharge spreader. These forms would be used to record the broadcast of any solid manure, separated manure solids, bedding, litter, or compost.
 - **SLD-2:** Cumulative Solid Field Record is to record the total annual waste application to one field per crop cycle. It provides for calculating the total nitrogen application to the field and comparing it to the recommended nitrogen loading rate.*
- Pesticides Application Record
- Application Equipment Maintenance and Inspection Record
- Example Emergency Action Plan
- Information on Calibration
- Landowner/Third Party Agreement for Application.

What about: land app rates (budget), balance?

* The record forms IRR-2, SLUR-2, and SLD-2 require the operator to make calculations to determine the amount of N that has been applied to a given crop. The necessary formulas to complete the forms are provided in the first row of the form.

